

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-)(Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

2D MARDIV S&C FILE

- 179869

COPY 3 OF 20 COPIES

3/GKM/ceb:

5750

Ser #001A569

20 May 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, Third Marine Division (Rein), FMF
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 April to 30 April 1969

Ref: (a) FMFPac 5750.8A
(b) DivO 5750.1B

Encl: (1) 4th Marine Regiment Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. Downgraded at three year intervals; declassified after 12 years in accordance with DOD Instruction 5700.10.

W. F. GOGGIN
W. F. GOGGIN

4TH MARINES (REIN)
S&C FILES
00216-69

COPY 3 OF 19 COPIES

COPY 3 OF 20 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
4th Marines (-)(Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FTF
FPO San Francisco 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 April 1969 to 30 April 1969

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

4th Marine Regiment (~)(Rein)

COMMANDER

Col W. F. GOGGIN

SUBORDINATE UNITSFirst Bn, Fourth Marines
(1-30 April)

LtCol C. E. WILCOX

Second Bn, Fourth Marines
(1-30 April)

LtCol J. E. HOPKINS

Third Bn, Fourth Marines
(1-30 April)

LtCol W. A. DONALD

2. LOCATION. 1-27 April FSB Neville, 27-30 April VCB, Cam Lo District
Quang Tri Province, Republic of Vietnam.3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

LtCol J. W. WOOD

S-1/Adjutant

Capt J. W. WILLIS

S-2

Capt A. F. MILAVIC

S-3

Maj G. X. MCKENNA

S-4

Maj W. T. RIDGEWAY

S-5

1stLt W. S. ALEXANDER

Communications Officer

Capt H. C. BAXTER JR.

Air Liaison Officer

Maj J. C. MORRISON

Chaplain

Gdr J. F. CARR CHC, USN

Medical Officer

Lt. A. M. MICK MC, USNR

-2-

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH. (HqCo, 4th Marines)

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
18	195	2	4

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During April all three battalions of the 4th Marines conducted search and destroy operations in their assigned AO's, sweeping north to the southern boundary of the IMZ. By 14 April all battalions were on the periphery, operating laterally in an east-west axis within 1000 meters of this southern boundary. The 3rd Bn., 4th Marines conducted operations into the IMZ utilizing reconnaissance teams and squad patrols. In each instance where a patrol operated in the IMZ a platoon was standing by just south of the southern IMZ boundary. These platoons assisted in extraction by overland means whenever a reconnaissance team or squad contacted a superior enemy force.

On 27 April the 1st Battalion commenced movement to Vandegrift Combat Base and on 28 April the first elements moved to the Cua Viet with a mission of security and recreation. By 28 April the 2nd Battalion had moved south of the Cam Lo River.

During early April the 4th Marines continued construction of FSB Greene and later closed FSB Argonne, FSB Alpine, and FSB Greene. Numerous small bunker complexes and caches were discovered while operating throughout the AO. The largest cache discovered included 950 mortar rounds. During April the 4th Marines received enemy mortars or rocket fire on nine separate days for a total of 212 rounds, which resulted in 1 friendly KIA and 9 WIA (Evac). The majority of contacts were initially made by squad patrols and were often initiated by the enemy through the detonation of DH-10 claymore type mines. Enemy elements contacted or observed never exceeded platoon strength.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTSA. LISTING

05 April 1969 - 1300H-	Closed FSB Argonne.
11 April 1969 - 1700H-	4th Marines assumed opcon of I/3/9 and chopped opcon of M/3/3 to TFH.

-3-

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

12 April 1969 - 0920H-0935H - MajGen DAVIS and MajGen JONES visited 4th Marines at FSB Neville.

16 April 1969 - 0830H-0845H - MajGen JONES visited 4th Marines at FSB Neville.

- 0905H-0930H - BrigGen CARNEY visited 4th Marines at FSB Neville.

19 April 1969 - 1520H-1544H - LtGen STILLWELL and LtGen TROUNG visited 4th Marines at FSB Neville.

20 April 1969 - 1045H-1105H - BrigGen CARNEY visited 4th Marines at FSB Neville.

22 April 1969 - 1100H-1120H - BrigGen CARNEY visited 4th Marines at FSB Neville.

26 April 1969 - 1630H- Closed FSB Alpine and chopped opcon of L/3/9 to TFH.

27 April 1969 - 1000H- 4th Marines Forward CP at FSB Neville closed and returned to VCB.

28 April 1969 - 1400H- B/1/4 and C/1/4 chopped to TFH.

29 April 1969 - 1210H- FSB Greene closed - troops lifted to VCB.

B. COMBAT MISSIONS ASSIGNED

1. Continue Operation Purple Martin
2. Continue operations from FSB Argonne, FSB Alpine, FSB Neville, FSB Russell, FSB Greene, FSB Fuller, LZ (atapult and LZ Sierra.
3. Continue construction of and operations from FSB Greene.
4. Close FSB Argonne.
5. Close FSB Alpine.
6. Close FSB Greene.

C. SIGNIFICANT OPERATIONS CONDUCTED. All combat actions during April 1969 were part of Operation Purple Martin. During this period small unit actions were conducted which resulted in 16 friendly KIA, 40 WIA (Evac) and 7 WIA (Minor) as a total for the Regiment. No major actions were fought. The most significant action during the month was conducted

-4-

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

by Company "B", 2nd Battalion during the period of 12-13 April. This action commenced at 111400H when the 1st platoon observed 10-15 NVA in the vicinity of XD 789639 moving along a stream. A firefight took place resulting in 2 friendly KIA and 1 WIA (Evac). The enemy withdrew into a cave complex. The following morning Company "B" was resupplied with CS grenades, CS M-79 rds and flamethrowers. A loudspeaker team broadcast a surrender appeal before the company commenced clearing the caves at 120915H. Results were 5 NVA KIA and 3 PW's.

D. CASUALTIES/DAMAGE INFLECTED ON THE ENEMY DURING APRIL 1969

NVA KIA	100	SMALL ARMS AMMO	48,657
DETAINERS	2	MINES	473/AT - 6/AT
POW	3	GRENADES	684
CREW SERVED WEAPONS	8	EXPLOSIVES	380 lbs
INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS	57	ARTY RDS	0
MORTAR RDS	2,137	ICE	16,336 lbs
RECOILLESS RIFLE RDS	307	SALT	115 lbs
ROCKETS	17	MUNKERS BESI	716
RPG AMMO	24	IND SUPPLIES	Asst. Med Gear

E. CASUALTIES SUSTAINED. (Regimental Headquarters Company)

HOSTILE				NON HOSTILE			
USMC		USN		USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0

F. NEW TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED None.

G. COMMAND RELATIONS

(1) As Commanding Officer, 4th Marines; the Regimental Commander exercised command over those units assigned OPCOM and support to the Regiment through normal channels.

(2) Contact with Division and TF Hotel Headquarters as well as adjacent regimental command echelons was maintained through normal

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

control/communication channels and command/staff visits.

(3) The Regimental Forward CP was operational at FSB Neville until 27 April when all personnel returned to Vandegrift Combat Base.

B. EQUIPMENT. No new equipment was received during the month of April 1969.

I. LOGISTICS

(1) Supply. Primary source of supply was FLSU at Vandegrift Combat Base with secondary sources at FLSU at Dong Ha Combat Base and Quang Tri Combat Base.

(2) Resupply

(a) Helicopter resupply in general support of the present operation has been accomplished primarily through routine resupply (See TAB (1)).

(b) See TAB (2) for helicopter resupply weights. A total of 19 emergency resupply missions were accomplished during the month of April.

(3) Services. During the month of April "A" Company, 3rd Engineer Battalion contributed to the construction of FSB Greene, the enlargement of FSB Neville to accommodate three 105 howitzers and the modification of two bunkers at FSB Neville. The construction of FSB Alpine was completed with the construction of a temporary Regimental Aid Station, an additional HAZ, construction of six 105 gun pits, four 155 gun pits, and three bunkers. Three FSB's were closed during the month of April: FSB Alpine, FSB Greene and FSB Argonne.

(4) 4th Marines FAX's, see TAB (2) for FAX flights.

(5) Transportation

(a) G4 representative, 3d MarDiv, furnished truck support during the month of April.

(6) Hospitalization and Evacuation. (Regimental HqCo)

(a) Medical

(1) Average daily patients visits	05
(2) Referrals to 3rd Med Bn.	15
(3) Acute diarrhea/gastroenteritis	01

-6-

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

- | | |
|--------------------------------|----|
| (4) Emergency Medical Care | 00 |
| (5) Med Cap | 00 |
| (6) Immunizations | 35 |
| (b) Dental | |
| (1) Referred to 3rd Dental Co. | 02 |

J. CIVIC ACTION AND PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE

(1) No civic action operations were conducted due to the lack of a target populace in the 4th Marines AO.

(2) During April the Fourth Marines made extensive use of ground broadcast teams with portable loudspeakers, those teams were employed with all battalions. The effectiveness of such teams was demonstrated on 12 April when a quick reaction loudspeaker team was dispatched to assist E/2/4 who had trapped a number of the enemy in a cave complex. The team talked an enemy sniper into surrendering and then utilizing its interpreter capability began an immediate interrogation of the prisoner. Information gained from this prisoner identified the enemy unit in the area as the 1st Bn., 246th Regiment (Independent). Specific intelligence gained was utilized in making up a leaflet encouraging the enemy to surrender. 2000 of these leaflets were made up at 4th Marine's HQ at Vandegrift Combat Base and dropped on the reported position of the 1st Co., 1st Bn., 246th Regiment (Independent).

K. ADMINISTRATION. Functioning in accordance with DivO 5450.1.

(1) This unit is operating under split administration (forward and rear).

(2) Staff studies and estimates: None.

(3) Local newspapers: None.

L. PERSONNEL

(1) Personnel rotating during the month.

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
0	28	0	0

c-7

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(2) Replacements joined during April

USMC		MCN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
0	11	0	0

(3) Photographs: None.

(4) Discipline, Courts-Martial and N-L's: None.

(5) Morale: PK: Postal Affairs: Liberty and R&R's.

a. Morale: Morale is considered excellent.

b. PK: Basic post exchange items are currently stocked at a PK located at Vandegrift CB.

c. Postal: Unit #7 of the Third Marine Division, located at VAO is functioning to facilitate all outgoing mail in the area of operations and to provide other services.

d. Liberty: None.

e. R&R notes for the month were adequate and sufficient for one of every 13 Marines on the rolls. R&R continues to contribute to high morale.

(6) Chaplain support and religious services. Worship services were conducted in the field for those of Catholic and Protestant faith.

(a) Services conducted (Catholic and Protestant).

1) 20 Sunday services - attendance - 352

2) 16 Weekday services - attendance - 390

(b) Coordinated Catholic and Protestant Services for both Marines and all attached units.

(c) carried out regular duties of pastoral and counseling ministry in the Regiment.

10. INTELLIGENCE

(1) Enemy activity during April characterized by harassment attacks and reconnaissance patrols. The harassment attacks were launched three (3)

SECRET
SECRET

out April against friendly forces operating in proximity to and within the DMZ north of the razorback and FSB Catapult. These attacks utilized a variety of tactics: sporadic mortar and automatic weapons attacks, especially while helicopters were entering HLZ's; the emplacement of surprise firing devices; and ambushes by small units against friendly patrols utilizing command detonated claymore mines, automatic weapons fire, and immediate withdrawal. Indicative of such harassing attacks were the mortar attacks against FSB Argonne along the Laotian Border. Here, the enemy utilized his safe sanctuary in Laos to stage his mortar crews. As soon as friendly forces evacuated Hill 1151, 1500 meters from FSB Argonne and 400 meters from Laos, the enemy moved in and began firing. Attacks occurred on the 1st, 2nd and 3rd of April. FSB Argonne was closed on 6 April. Sporadic light contact occurred throughout the Regimental AO with enemy's reconnaissance patrols. All source analysis indicates the enemy was especially interested in Elliott Combat Base.

(2) On 3 April two individuals approached a friendly position on the southern edge of the DMZ north of the razorback and surrendered. They stated that they were political cadre from North Vietnam but were defecting to South Vietnam after becoming disenchanted with the communist regime. Especially interesting was that they were able to travel from Hanoi to the southern edge of the DMZ in seven days. The individuals were unable to provide information on enemy units in proximity to the Regiment's AO and were evacuated for strategic exploitation.

(3) On 12 April three POW's were captured in the Upper Cam Lo River Valley northwest of FSB Catapult; they identified their unit as the 1st Co., 1st Bn., 246th Regiment (IND). One of the prisoners was the Company Commander of the 1st Co. He stated that the 1st Bn. had relieved the 3rd Bn., 246th Regiment in the FSB Catapult area on or about 3 April and that the 1st Bn. was disposed in the DMZ and just south of it to the north of FSB Catapult. His company's mission was to provide security for three Transportation Companies and to locate sites for supply caches in the Upper Cam Lo River Valley. According to this POW 1st Bn. will be relieved in late May by the 2nd Bn., 246th Regiment which, at that time, was located in Laos.

(4) The POW further stated that his company had provided security for the A-12 Rocket Unit during early April and that this unit's mission was to attack Vandegrift Combat Base. On 13 April Vandegrift Combat Base received a rocket attack of six 107mm rockets.

N. TRAINING

(1) Training for the month of April consisted of FAM firing of weapons, indoctrination classes for replacements and on the job training.

O. COMMUNICATIONS

(1) Normal communications were maintained between higher and subordinate

SECRET

nate Headquarters.

(2) The Fourth Marines Communication Message Center processed a total of 2005 messages with 263 transmitted, and 1742 received.

(3) The Forward Command Post displaced from Fire Support Base Neville back to Vandegrift Combat Base. Satisfactory communications were maintained throughout the displacement.

(4) A Commanding General's inspection was conducted on 8-9 April 1969.

(5) SSgt F. L. PICKENS relieved SSgt M. J. WAGNER as Regimental Wire Chief.

P. WEATHER

(1) During the first half of the month, the sky condition in the AM averaged 5000' with broken and occasional overcast to 8000' with broken and variable overcast, becoming 2500' scattered to 8000' broken in the PM.

(2) Visibility was 3-5 miles with ground fog in the AM, becoming 5-7 miles in haze during the PM. The latter half of April was witnessed with sky conditions similar to the first half, but intermittent clouds were added because of scattered afternoon rainshowers and thunderstorms.

(3) Generally, the winds were light and variable with occasional gusts up to 25 knots.

(4) Average temperatures for April were: Low...68, High...80. The monthly low was 63 and the high was 105.

Q. FIRE SUPPORT

(1) 3rd Bn., 12th Marines was in direct support of the 4th Marines.

(2) Number of missions fired: 5,300

(3) Types of missions:

(a) Observed: 1,105

(b) Unobserved: 961

(c) Acquired: 3,234

(4) Total number of rounds fired: 41,505

(a) 105mm - 33,594

(b) 155mm - 4,839

-10-

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(c) 4.2" = 3,072

R. AIR SUPPORT: During the month of April the 4th Marines had the following air support:

(1) Helicopter support

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TROOPS</u>	<u>VRS</u>	<u>MEDEVACS</u>
HqCo	0	3	0
1/4	1,174	7	55
2/4	214	0	144
3/4	36	4	112
TOTALS	1,424	11	311

C&C in addition moved 1,431 PAX including mail and hot chow.

(2) Close air support

(a) 268 fixed wing sorties were flown in support of the 4th Marines, with 808 tons of ordnance delivered.

(b) The BDA 1-30 April is as follows:

Bunkers destroyed	145	Mortars destroyed	4
KBA's confirmed	9	Caves destroyed	3
Secondary explosions	43	50 cal destroyed	2
Secondary fires	13	6X6 destroyed	1

(c) AO's = 207

(3) 1,377 TPQ's were requested by the Bns. 268 TPQ's were hit with 828 tons of ordnance delivered.

S. ACTIVATION/DEACTIVATION/REDESIGNATIONS: None.

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

TAB (1) - Helicopter Resupply Weights

TAB (2) - PAX Weights

TAB (3) - Order of Battle

✓TAB-4 - JOURNAL

✓TAB-5 - SITREPS

✓TAB-6 - OPN PURPLE MARTIN SITREPS

✓TAB-7 - PLANS, LOCATION & SCOUT SNIPER RPT

✓TAB-8 - INTSUM

-ALL-

ENCLOSURE (1)

✓TAB-9 - MESSAGE TRAFFIC
✓TAB-10 - FRAG ORDERS

SECRET

RESUPPLY WEIGHTS FOR APRIL 1969

<u>DATE</u>	<u>WEIGHT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>WEIGHT</u>
1 April 1969	42,805	15 April 1969	89,700
2 April 1969	38,645	17 April 1969	26,470
3 April 1969	24,580	18 April 1969	39,000
4 April 1969	15,000	19 April 1969	73,880
5 April 1969	11,100	20 April 1969	65,880
6 April 1969	37,280	21 April 1969	68,180
7 April 1969	139,210	22 April 1969	49,685
8 April 1969	35,895	23 April 1969	69,495
9 April 1969	61,000	24 April 1969	30,400
10 April 1969	0	25 April 1969	53,785
11 April 1969	63,530	26 April 1969	33,680
12 April 1969	64,245	27 April 1969	36,660
13 April 1969	37,950	28 April 1969	25,400
14 April 1969	36,550	29 April 1969	46,120
15 April 1969	62,510	30 April 1969	16,421

TAB (1)
SECRET

TAB (1)

SECRET

PAX'S LIFTED OUT FROM 4TH MARINES PAX'S TERMINAL

<u>DATE</u>	<u>NO. PAX'S</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>NO. PAX'S</u>
1 April 1969	11	16 April 1969	40
2 April 1969	7	17 April 1969	10
3 April 1969	30	18 April 1969	5
4 April 1969	12	19 April 1969	80
5 April 1969	18	20 April 1969	10
6 April 1969	9	21 April 1969	30
7 April 1969	40	22 April 1969	40
8 April 1969	30	23 April 1969	12
9 April 1969	11	24 April 1969	20
10 April 1969	35	25 April 1969	10
11 April 1969	17	26 April 1969	9
12 April 1969	16	27 April 1969	30
13 April 1969	20	28 April 1969	4
14 April 1969	90	29 April 1969	20
15 April 1969	60	30 April 1969	21

TAB (2)
SECRET

743 (2)

SECRET

ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SUBORDINATE TO</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>
1. 1st Bn., 246th Regt (IND)	B-5 Front	XD 826689	12 April 1969
2. 2nd Bn., 246th Regt (IND)	B-5 Front	XD 569429	12 April 1969
3. 3rd Bn., 246th Regt (IND)	B-5 Front	UNLOC	15 March 1969
4. Hq 246th Regt (IND)	B-5 Front	XD 8666	15 March 1969
5. Hq B-5 Front		XD 9177	15 March 1969
6. 14th Bn., 84th Arty/Rct Regt	351st Arty Group	UNLOC	3 April 1969

1. PW captured by E/2/4 on 12 April 1969, VIC XD 792647, who claimed that he was in 1st Co., 1st Bn., 246th Regt, stated that the 1st Bn. was at the above coordinates.

2. (a) PW in #1 above stated that 2nd Bn is at this location.

(b) PW captured by 2/9 on 3 January 1969, VIC XD 710385, who claimed that he was in Rear Service Section, 246th Regt, stated that 2nd Bn. was at this location.

(c) Documents captured by H/2/9 on 3 January 1969, VIC XD 711385 and XD 711387 respectively, indicated that 2nd Bn. is at this location.

4. All source analysis.

5. All source analysis.

TAB (3)
SECRET

742 (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

010001H Apr69

012400H Apr69

	1	0001	Journal opened.
	2	1500	3/B from 3/4 called requesting emergency resupply of 4 cases BA386's.
	3	1535	The quick thinking watch officer had G&C birds take the 4 cases of BA386's to 3/4 "A" Cnd.
	4	1730	F/2/4 took 20 rds of 82mm.
	5	1900	ARGONNR took 18 rds of 82mm fire.
	6	2400	Journal closed at 012400H by Lt KELLOGG.
1033	7	1005	MH to BT info BP SptRep #36 A. Peach State B. 011015H C. 925670 D. 2 chicom thrown, 1 claymore fired by unseen NVA. E. Checking area. F&W. Neg.
1200	8	1115	MH to BP SptRep #311 A. MH"K" - Raider B. 011105H C. Fr/Mq: 938655 D. Found 40 bunkers, diameter 5'x12' with overhead. Also found 35 cases of DH-10, 8 cases of 50 cal rds. Bunkers appeared to be 3 to 6 months old. Ordnance approx. 30 days old. E. Will destroy ordnance. F-M. Neg. N. 35 cases of DH-10, 8 cases 50 cal rds.
1216	9	1120	MH to BP SptRep #313 A. Motion City - M/3/4

TAB (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				B. 011115H C. 927624, 929629 D. Located 3 freshly built "A" frame bunkers (2) 3X4X6', (1) 4X4X6' overlooking our ave. of approach. Also found can used for cooking in bunker. Located fresh trail which runs in a southern direction used by approx. 5 people in the last 48 hours. E. Recon by fire then enveloped bunkers. Threw M-26 inside bunkers. Thorough searched of area with neg. results. F-M. Neg.	
		10	1130	MH to BP SptRep #312 A. I/3/4 B. 011130H C. Fr/En: 914637 D. Found bunker complex with kitchen that were used approx 3 weeks ago. Found 25 "A" frame 4'X12'X8', 3 kitchen were 4'X8'X4'. E-M. Neg. N. (17) 50 cal ammo, 30 AK-47 rds. Will destroy.	
1258		11	1137	MH to BP SptRep #214 A. MH "I" B. 011137H C. Fr/En: 890644 D. AO while checking out area spotted fresh trail and received SAF. E. 81's and arty mission being called.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		12	1145	F-N. Neg. TL to HP SptRep #257 A. Playtex 848 CH-47 (Army) B. 011015H C. 1. N/A 2. 805654 D. Playtex 848 received some 50 cal fire from above grid. Playtex 848 didn't check in with TL before going into area. E. Arty was requested on above grid at 011103H Apr69. F-N. Neg.	
		13	1215H	TL to HP SptRep #258 A. F/2/A B. 011005H C. 1. N/A 2. 851647 D. F/2/A made contact with unknown size enemy force at above enemy grid and delivered small armsfire on them. Enemy withdrew to the NE to a suspect-bunker complex. As F/2/A pursued them a chicom clyamore detonated inflicting minor wounds on 4 Marines. E. 60mm mortar and arty were called for and fired. AO and gun birds was requested. F. None G. 4 minor H-N. Neg.	
1325		14	1323	TL to HP SptRep #259 A. TL/E/1 B. 011045H C. Fr/En: 818609 D. Found 1 burlap bag full of rice. Bag had bloodstains on it, also shrapnel, and small	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1440	15	1347	arms holes. Found blood trail in the area. E. Spoiled rice was destroyed and trails were searched out. F-N. Neg. MH to BT info BP passto EE SptRep #37 A. Peach State B. 011015H C. 925670 D. Arrived at XD 925671, sent team out to check out area. Team was hit by chicom and (2) 10" claymores went off. Team laid down a base of fire and withdrew. Called in arty and 81mm. Sent team out again and found enemy complex with and "A" frame bunker 8'X5'X4' and 3 more bunkers 4'X4'X3'. Found 6 flattops 3'X2'X2'. E. Area searched out and called AO on area. F-M. Neg. M. (9) 10" claymores, 4 were set up, 5 E-tools, 100lbs of rice, (11) 82mm rds, 3 NVA helmets, 1 pair of tennis shoes, and 1 pack.	
	1654	16	1350	MH to BP SptRep #316 A. M/B/4 B. 011340H C. Fr: 927625 En: 927628 D. While searching area for nighttime ambush site, located 1 mortar pit 10'X8'X4' with attached ammo bunkers 2'X4'X4'. All approx. 2 months old. E. Probed throughout mortar	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

	TIME	SER. NO.	DATE FILE GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1702	17	1355	pit and surrounding area. Destroyed and buried equipment found. F-L. Neg. M. Found 3 82mm rds which were duds, 5 fuses, 5 propellants 12 empty cans, 14 empty cans of fuses, 5 dud propellant. N. 1 Cook E-tool. MH to BP SptRep #317 A. M/3/4 B. 011345H C. Fr: 927625 En: 928629 D. Found 2 high speed trails approx. 4ft wide and 1 trail 2 1/2 feet wide. 1 trail runs NW by SE, other one N to S. The 2 1/2 feet trail ran in a wester direction. Also present enemy activity last 48 hours. Found a few foot prints but could not make them out as to enemy or friendly. Used footprint seemed to be 2 days old. E. Searched out area with negative results. F-N. Neg.	
	1630	18	1555	MH to BP SptRep #315 A. K Raider B. 011540H C. Id 901661 D. found 3 enemy rockets laying with aiming stakes with azimuth of 4300 mills, electric wire and caps attached. No detonating devices found. Rocket 5' long with 1 open	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

	ITEM IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				and 1 notch equal to 130 mills, possible Russian writing on outside of rocket. Noise of rocket was elevated 7". Dirt was used to form an angle. TIME OF FLIGHT EST. to be 48 hours. Vegetables that had been cut for field of fire were moist and alive. No wire on or near was rusted. E. Area checked. Awaiting to destroy rocket. F-L. Neg. M. See line D. N. Neg.	
	1419	19	1415	BS to BP SptRep #49 A. BS"A" B. 011400H C. 675575 D. Received 2 rds of 82mm mortar incoming from vicinity 657575. E-N. Neg.	
		20	1700	TL to BP info TL"V" SptRep #255 A. H/1 B. 011400H C. Fr/En: 839587 D. Dig up remainder of graves, 14 bodies total. Now searching 300 bunkers. Will send findings in final spot report. E-H. Neg. I. 14 total J-N. Neg.	
	1754	21	1130	TL to BP SptRep #261 A. 2/E/2/4	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

	ITEM IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		22	1820	B. 011130H C. 815618 D. Found small NVA position. E. Area searched. F-M. Neg. N. (2) chicom grenades, 1 pick, 1 plastic bag containing small mineral, contents is unknown. Possibly sugar. Also copied inscription on bunker wall. TL to BP SptRep #263 A. H/1 B. 011520H C. 844583 D. Located bunker complex of 20 bunkers. 1 bunker had body of 1 NVA (1 week old), 1 bunker had unknown amount of American ammo, Laaws and M-60 rounds, appeared to be external helo lift, cargo net found at site. E. Search area and continuing patrol. F-H. Neg. I. 1 N. Same as line D.	
	1838	23	1820	BS to BP SptRep #50 A. BS B. 01818H C. 674573 D. Received (5) 82mm mortar incoming from vicinity 667572. E-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1852	24	1840	BS to BP SptRep #51 A. BS B. 011835H C. 674573 D. Received 13 more rds 82mm mortar incoming from vicinity 658577. E-N. Neg.	
		25	1855	TL to BP SptRep #264 A. H/1 B. 011815H C. 832588 D. Located at 832588 1 mortar site approx. 6 months old, 10 holes, 5 "A" frame bunkers 4'x4'x4'. XXXXXX recent rebuilt. E. Searched out area with negative results. F-N. N/A	
	1929	26	1920	BS to BP SptRep #52 A. BS B. 011900H C. 674573 D. 10 more rds 82mm rds vic. 666571. E-N. Neg.	
		27	2320	TL to BP SptRep #258 A. F B. 011810H C. En: 853647 D. F/2/A sqd patrol encountered estimated 5 NVA at above coord. NVA fired command detonated mine, While moving north. E. Returned S/A fire. Called	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

	SER. IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		28	2329	arty . F. Neg. G. Neg. H-M. Neg. N. 2 NVA claymores. TL to SP Final SpotRep #262 A. F/2/4 B. 011830H C. 840666 D. Received 20-30 incoming 60mm from above coords. E. Returned fire with 60mm, called arty and gun ships. F-W. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 020001H Apr69

TO: 022400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

ACT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1	0001	Journal opened.	
	0045	2	0030	5 to WO - 1/4 expects visitors to-night. Be sure preparations are made to provide assistant if required.	
	0640	3	0625	2/4 to 3: 2 Dog Teams at this pos. to work with "H" Co. on trail network.	
		4	1326	Emergency resupply of water for G/2/4 and F/2/4 declared.	
		5	1350	Emergency resupply on its way.	
		6	1630	Emergency resupply to Argonne of 81mm ammo, chow and water.	
	0903	7	0820	MH to BP Final SptRep #318 A. M/3/B B. 020815H C. Fr/En: 933625 D. Found at above grid 1 RPG rd. Appeared to have been dropped, has been laying for about 1 month. E. Checked for booby trap with neg. results. Will bring in. F-M. Neg. N. 1 RPG rd.	
	0908	8	0900	MH to BP SptRep #319 A. M/2/B B. 020845H C. Fr/En: 934626 D. At above grid found 1 dead NVA, cannot tell how was killed, approx. 1 1/4 months old.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINTAS (S-3)

FROM: 020001H Apr69

TO: 022400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1018	9	0905	Was wearing shorts and shirt, no shoes. E. Checked area, neg. results. F-H. Neg. I. 1 J. - N. Neg. MH to BP Final SptRep #320 A. L/3 B. 020830H C. En: 901504, Fr: 902603 D. Heard movement and saw movement in bushes. Bushes were moving but could not identify, Movement. E. Fired 60mm and checked out area with negative results. F-N. Neg.	
		10	1020	MH to BP SptRep #321 A. M/3/4 B. 021000H C. Fr/En: 942625 D. Heard movement on south side of above grid. Found 2 trails, 1 runs parallel to the one we were on, made by approx. 5 people approx. 1 week ago. Found another very small trail leading in southwest direction, made very recent, last 24 hours. E. Searched out area with negative results. F-N. Neg.	
	1140	11	1035	MH to BP SptRep #322 A. MH/I/2 B. 021015H C. Fr/En: 898638	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: 020001H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

022400H Apr69

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1155	12	1040	D. Came upon bunker complex about 6 months old, a total of 27 bunkers, all "A" frame 4'X9'X4'. Some had thatched sleeping areas above. E. Checked out area fairly. F-N. Negative. MH to BP SptRep #323 A. MH/A Cmd B. 021030H C. Fr: 946630, En: 948655 D. Observed (1) 122mm rocket fired from above enemy grid impacted at 935622. E. Fired arty and 81 mission. Will have patrol check out area. F-N. Neg.	
	1712	13	1155	BS to BP SptRep #53 A. BS "A" B. 021115H C. 667573 D. Sqd Patrol made contact with NVA in bunker. E. Fired S/A. F-H. Neg. I. 1 J-N. Neg.	
	1200	14	1200	MH to BP SptRep #324 A. L/3 B. 021100H C. Fr/En: 900604 D. Found enemy footprints approx. 1 day old from 2 personnel moving east along stream. E. Checking out area. F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)
020001H Apr69

FROM: 022400H Apr69

TO:

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1452	15	1000	TL to BP SptRep #265 A. "H" C B. 021000H C. Fr/En: 848588 D. "H" C while on patrol located approx 300 meters from CP5 (1) 50 cal position, 2 "A" frame bunkers large enough for three men. Trees were cleared around position to fire south east to north west direction. Position last occupied approx. 3 weeks ago. 50 meters down further down trail, found another 50 cal site with a few tables and chairs. Also new AK-47 rds and 1 bag of rice not over a few days old. E. Continued patrol; buried AK rds. F-M. Neg. N. AK-47 rds, 1 bag of rice. AM	
	1513	16	1200	TL to BP SptRep #266 A. E2 B. 021200H C. N/A D. Platoon patrol discovered following items at these coords.: fresh Ho Chi Minh footprints at 806612, 20lbs of boiled rice and 1 M-7A3 (CS grenade). Lot #2013-64-1003 at 812616. Two 81mm mortar rounds in cardboard canister. Lot # IS-26-41-68 at 813616. E. Rice destroyed, 81mm destroyed at TL "E" position. CS grenade retained for use. F-M. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 020001H Apr69

TO: 022400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		17	1516	N. 1 CG grenade, (2) 82mm rds. TL to BP SptRep #267, Initial A. H/C - H/2/4 3rd Plt B. 021145H C. 1. 851591, 2. 852592 D. H/C while on patrol heading for check point #7 observed 2 enemy. Enemy taken under SAF. No fire returned by enemy. E. S/A fire placed on enemy and 81's called in after that on ave. of escape. "H" cont. search of area. F-N. N/A	
		18	1550	TL to BP SptRep #268 A. TL - G/2/4 B. 011600H C. 833627 D. Searched area where caves were found. Found (2) 50 cal positions at above grid, 200 spent 50 cal rds 1 month old. Found OP position and trail running west. E. Destroyed position and camp. Searched area with negative results.	
	1715	19	1630	BS to BP SptRep #54 A. BS B. 021330H-031500H C. 674573 D. Received 30 rds of 82mm mortar incoming from 663579. E. Fired 81's and 60's and called arty mission. F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 020001H Apr69

TO: 022400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1818	20	1645	BS to BP SptRep #55 A. BS/B B. 021630H C. Fr: 772598 En: 773596 D. OP spotted 3 NVA in open 1500m away. E. 2 sqd size units searched out area with neg results. F-N. Neg.	
	2017	21	1800	MH to BP SptRep #37 A. Max - MHK-3A B. 021800H C. Fr/En: 947661 D. Found 3 pits 1 1/2'X7'X9', front lid with notches in it with 2 sticks on left of notch, 1 aiming stake in middle. Numbers on stake 180, 185, 210; 3 storing areas 5'X2'X1', 3 bunkers 4'X7'X4', "A" frame with flattop, 2 "A" frame bunkers, 1 OP bunker, flattop 2'X2'X3', 2 pipes with wet clay around cigarette, 2 plugs for rockets, 1 battery 2"X3", sketches on paper, 1 bread wrap- ping, 3 novocaine tubes, 6 can- teens, 1 piece of graph paper. E. Will destroy bunkers on sleep. F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

030001H Apr69

032400H Apr69

	1	0001	Journal opened.
	2	0100	Spooky worked for 1/4 with relief on station from a flare ship at 0145H.
	3	1815	Emergency resupply declared for I(-) and 2/I.
	4	1843	Emergency resupplies on the way.
0730	5	0700	BS to BL SptRep #56 A. A. BS"D" B. 030200H C. Fr/En: 673572 D. Sqd ambush heard movement and saw 1 figure crawling. Triggered ambush. E. Called in 60mm mission. F-N. Neg.
0913	6	0845	BS to BP SptRep; Correction to SptRep #49-50-51-52-54 E. Should read: Fired 81mm and 60mm counter mortar plans and called in arty mission.
	7	0800	Recon SptRep to S-2 A. Constitution B. 021640H C. 729496 D. When team was being inserted, team had movement 40 meters to S/W. Second helo came in to pick up 1st part of team, team opened fire on 1 NVA on extraction. Birds took fire from three lines (726485). Team believed 8-10 NVA. E. Team extracted.
0927	8	0830	MH to HP SptRep #320 A. MH

DECLASSIFIED

030001H Apr69

032400H Apr69

B. 030830H
 C. 893633
 D. Found fresh NVA foot prints of 3 personnel on a well used trail approx. 3' wide; followed trail for 150 meters and found (14) 1 man fighting holes, NVA type with overheads approx. 6 month old 2'X3'X4'.
 F-N. Neg.

0954

9

0947

MH to BP SptRep #321

A. M/I/A
 B. 030840H
 C. 945635
 D. Found 6 "A" frame bunkers 4'X4'X6'. They were 6 months old and there has been no recent activity in area. This place was used approx. 5-6 personnel. Found 200lbs of rice, 17 cans of chow (NVA), medical and assorted of different kinds of medicine. Also found packages of letters, possible intelligence. Trails 2' wide, ran into bunker complex in a NE to SW direction.
 E. Bringing in 4 packets of letters and medical gear. Destroying the rest of the gear.
 F-M. Neg.
 N. Found 4 NVA packs with personal gear, such as soap, toothpaste, tooth brush, new clothes and ponchos, also found 1 lb block of TNT, cooking utensils. Found a 2 man saw, 2 NVA type E-tools, 1 pair wire cutters. All gear found around bunkers. Will destroy all but saw.

1012

10

0950

MH to BP SptRep #322

A. Jezebell - I/3/4
 B. 030900H

030001H Apr69

032400H Apr69

C. 893632

D. Found bunker complex and grave-
yard. There were 19 "A" frame bunkers
4'X8'X4' and approx. 1 year old.

There were 7 graves with 7 bodies and
headstones dated Jan68 to Apr68.

E. Checked out area thoroughly and
will destroy bunkers and bring back
4 headstones.

F-L. Neg.

I. 7

J-N. Neg.

1036

11

1030

MH to BP SptRep #323

A. MH"L" L2 - Local Security Patrol

B. 030930H

C. 1. 911591, 2. 913590, 913591,
914592

D. Found trail system coming from
stream bed area 906593, to 914592,
913591, 913590. Trail branches off
at 10-12 different places and comes
within 75 meters west of present pos.
Possible NVA trail used to attack
present position 1 month ago. Found
NVA footprints 24 hours old at
913591 (3-5 people). Direction of
movement northwest to west.

E. Checked area and have area with
registered 81mm mortars.

1250

12

1235

MH to BP SptRep #324

A. I/3/4

B. 031030H

C. Fr/En: 893632

D. Found 2 thatched hooches. 1 was
12'X12'X4' and contained an ammo
cache. The other was 12'X12'X4' with
3 bunkers underground 5'X8'X4'.

E. Checked out area thoroughly.
Destroyed cache.

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (1-3)

FROM 030001H Apr69

TO 032400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME DAY	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				F-M. Neg. N. List of NVA gear to follow: (67) 6" claymores, (6) 24" A/T mines, (4) No. 7 RPG rds, 11 boxes of single 50 cal rds, (6) 82mm rds with fuses, and increments, (2) 60mm rds, 1 box assorted fuses and blasting caps for claymores, (2) 50 lb crates of TNT decomposed and decayed, 2000 rds of S/A ammo, 1 list of English writing by possible friendlies account- ing for a cache found approx. 400 times greater than the cache found. (50 rds per box of 50 cal rds)	
	1825	13	1715	BS-B to BP SptRep #58 A. BS-B B. 031630H C. 779611 D. Found 12 bunkers 4'X6'X9', 1 kitchen area, 1 shelter, (1) 60mm pit, Cook can food, fresh, 1 empty vitamin bottle, 1 M-16 magazine broken, 1 marijuana stick, 1 well used trail to SW direction. Site at the oldest 3 days.	
	2022	14	1930	MH to BP SptRep #326 A. MH-K B. 031700H C. Fr/En: 932655 D. 2 VN personnel turned themselves into lines at Marshall Hall "K" pos. Individual possessed no weapons and were dressed in kiki trousers and long sleeve shirts with Ho Chi Mein sandles. Individual approached lines waving white shirts on sticks and showing Chieu Hoi cards. 1 approx. 29 years old, other about 22. Only items possessed are 1 ID card/wallet/ notebook type with individual pictures and ID card. Other individual	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 030001H Apr69

TO: 032400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

REF NO.	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		15	1940	possessed nothing. E. Individual segregated, searched, silent and requested transportation to rear. Pysops Team Interpreter attempting initial ID by radio. Apparently claimed to be civilians fleeing communist state. Left on 27 March by remote routes to avoid being detained by communist and came to sanctuary. Names and addresses: NGUYEN VAN DUC HANH, Dong Ha Province, and NGUYEN BAO address unknown/ F-K. Neg. L. 2 M-N. Neg. Recon SptRep to S-3 A. Hasty Foot B. 031715H C. 958662 D. While being inserted, crew members and team spotted 3 NVA. Helos received SAF from above grid wounding crew chief. E. Team and helos returned fire. Mission aborted. F. Neg. G. 1 (minor) H-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM:

040001H Apr69

TO:

042400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME	INITIALS	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1	0001	Journal opened.	
		2	2045	D/1/4 at FSB Argonne reports being hit by ground troops.	
		3	2050	D/1/4's attack has become only heavy movement and trip flares going off.	
	1030	4	0815	MH to BP SptRep #325 A. TROUBADOR - MH "I" B. 040815H C. 888638 D. Came upon 1 "A" frame bunker 2'X4'X2' recently used. Also L shaped foxholes 3X3X3 along a well recently used trail. The trail was from 2 1/2 to 3 feet wide running from north to south. Also found sniper platform 75' up in a 100' tree. Platform could support 2 men. Also found 1 uncompleted bunker 3'X5'X3'. E. Checked out area thoroughly. F-M. Neg. N. (1) 16" claymore (NVA) destroyed.	
	0925	5	0900	MH to B info BP SptRep #38 A. Peep Sight - I/3/4 B. 040810H C. Fr/En: 890642 D. Found enemy Bunker complex, 11 bunkers 6'X10'X1' with attached sleeping areas, 6 "A" frame bunkers 3'X3'X6'. All bunkers approx. 6 months old and totally or partially des-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 040001H Apr69

TO: 042400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1024	6	0930	troyed by arty. E. Searched area thoroughly with negative results. F-N. Neg. MH to BP SptRep #324 A. Melrose - M/1/B B. 040850H C. Fr/En: 949638 D. Found 1 trail approx. 1 month old, 1½' wide running in a north direction. Found 11 new NVA 60mm rds, 2 hammocks and 2 packs (had been at pos approx. 1 week). E. Buried 60mm rds, returning with hammock and packs. Checked area with no further indications of enemy. F-M. Neg. N. (11) 60mm rds, 2 hammock, and 2 packs.	
	1150	7	1100	MH to B info BP SptRep #39 A. Peep Sight - I/3/4 B. 041030H C. Fr/En: 892644 D. Found bunker complex (NVA type) 5 bunkers 8'X5'X4' and (1) 4'X5'X3'. All were "A" frame construction with 3 layers of logs and dirt overhead 6" to 1'. They had front and rear entrances. Still strong smell of rice in area. Bunkers believed to be about 2 weeks old and recently used. E. Engineers to blow. F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: ~~040001H Apr 69~~TO: ~~042000H Apr 69~~S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

	REF ID	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		8	1255	TL to FL SptRep #269 A. GL"Q" B. 040945H C. 807633 D. Found 2 bunkers at above coord. Bunkers measured 4X6X4' with 3' overhead. Made of logs and dirt. Also found (2) 50 cal positions in immedi- ate vicinity. Positions were dug out with parapits well camouflaged and oriented to SE. E. Found negative spent rds or links. Searching entire area and destroying all pos. thus found. F-N. Neg.	
		9	1350	TL to BP SptRep #271, Initial A. HC B. 041215H C. 849617 D. While on patrol, point man observed movement and showdown in bush. Appeared to be 2 to 3 NVA. E. Point man placed fire on area and then moved into area, and conducted search with neg. results. Arty and 81's called in on suspected enemy with- drawal route. No fire received on friendly patrol. F-N. Neg.	
1620		10	1406	TL to BP SptRep #270 A. TL/F/3 B. 041215H C. 826639	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 040001H Apr69TO: 042400H Apr69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCID NTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1455	11	1415	D. F/3 sqd patrol observed enemy 50 cal machine gun fire as at jet aircraft from above grid. E. Fired arty. F/3 now moving to assault. F-N. Neg. MH to BP SptRep #326 A. Margaret - MH/L B. 041330H C. Fr: 903585, En: 906585 D. At above enemy grid found human remains and large amounts of blood within 6 hours old on trail well used. Running NW to SE with fresh tracks, sqd size tracks, going in NW to SE direction. Could follow for 200m then tracks disappeared in underbrush. E. Checking out area. F-H. Neg. I. 1 by arty J-N. Neg.	
	1822	12	1710	MH to BP SptRep #327 A. MH/M/3 B. 041705H C. Fr/En: 912621 D. Found (5) 82mm rds. Rds were in trench complex. 3 trenches were 6'X3'X2'. Trench and rounds were approx. 6 mo. old. E. Rds were blown with C-4. F-N. Neg.	
	1930	13	1800	MH to B info BP & EE SptRep #40 A. Recon Team (Football Star)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

010000H Apr69 (S-3)

FROM: 012400H Apr69

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCID NTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				B. 041545H C. Fr: 808664 Ea: 898673 D. Initially spotted 6 NVA digging at above grid, called 81's and spotted a total of 23 NVA. Called arty on target. Continuing to observe possible mortar site and 3/4 ton truck. Called additional arty with 10 secondary explosions. 15 bodies were observed being dragged off. (Estimated 20-30 additional casualties). truck believed to be destroyed. E. Called 81's and arty, 115 fire crackers, 105mm, 140 HE, Q/D 105mm/plan to search area at first light. F-H. Neg. I. 15 J. 20-30 K-L. Neg. M. Neg. N. Possible 3/4 ton truck destroyed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 05 APRIL 69

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1	0001	Journal opened. MSgt RICHARDSON assumed duty as Watch Officer.	
	1038	2	0820	MH to B info BP, EE SptRep #42 A. Peep Sight B. 050815H C. En: 891653 D. 82mm mortar pit used recent- 6' diameter. E. Checked out area, destroyed pit. F-N. Neg.	
	050906	3	0840	MH to B info BP, EE SptRep #41 A. Wax - K/3/4 B. 050825H C. Fr/En: 939667 D. Patrol engaged 4-5 NVA. Patrol pulled back to XD 945665 for clearance of arty and 81 mm fire. Request to launch Sparrow Hawk. E. Called arty and 81mm fire. K/2 on the move to link with Wax. F-H. Neg. I. 2 J-N. Neg.	
	1034	4	1000	MH to B info BP, EE SptRep #43 A. Peep Sight B. 050950H C. Fr/En: 891663 D. Found large NVA bunker complex on west side of finger, 25-30 hooches 6'x4'x4' fairly old. E. Searched area. Bunkers marked for destruction by arty and air. F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1506	5	1135	MH to B info HP, EE SptRep #45 A. Wax - K/3/4 B. 051415H C. Fr/En: 938669 D. Found bunker complex with 17 "A" frame bunkers 7'X2'X4' 2 weeks since built, 1 day since used, 2 cooking places near stream, (25) 82mm rds, 2 NVA E-tools, 1 NVA pick and 1 fighting hole 2'X4'X3'. E. Will destroy bunkers and 82mm rds. Searched area with negative results. F-M. Neg. N. See line D.	
	1602	6	1500	MH to B info HP, EE SptRep #46 A. 2/K/3/4 B. 051200H C. Fr/En: 943666 D. Unit was moving to link with Wax at above position, discovered 7 flattop bunkers 30'X10'X6' and "A" frame bunkers 10'X4'X5'. All were checked for for false bottoms and walls with negative results. 4 had wood planks for floors. Area included large cooking area. Upon searching found 150lbs of rice, 4 BA-30 batteries, 6 E-tools, 4 lbs of TNT, 5 lbs of salt. Area appeared to be used by small unit within last week. E. Bunkers searched with neg. results. Continuing on original mission. Destroyed	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1604	7	1509	gear. Marked bunkers for destruction. F-N. Neg. MH to BP SptRep #327 A. M/3 B. 051400H C. Fr/En: 905623 D. Found 22 (82mm) rds in open hole 3'X5' 6 months old. E. Rds will be destroyed when PPB moves. F-L. Neg. M. (22) 82mm rds. N. Negative.	
	1610	8	1510	MH to BP SptRep #328 A. M/2/B B. 051245H C. Fr/En: 945618 D. Found 5 "A" frame bunkers 6'X4'X4' 2 weeks old. E. Area searched with negative results. Bunkers destroyed. F-N. Neg.	
		9	1515	TL to BP SptRep #273 A. HC B. 051515H C. 846621 D. Located 2 caves with sleeping racks for 100 persons, misc. pottery, 1 pair of sandals, grain found in baskets, 30' chain, bottle of wine, 4 chicom ponchos. Caves view Neville and valley to east. E. Searched area continuing. F-N. Neg.	
	1445	10	1200	MH to B info BP, EE SptRep #44	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: _____

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		11	1700	A. Wax - K/3/4 B. 051200H C. Fr/En: 939667 D. Plt. opened up on 5 enemy coming up walk. 2 enemy fell with initial burst. E. Broke contact, called in support, searched area, found 1 enemy 5' tall with green tennis shoes, blue poncha about 18 years old, black hair, good teeth. Found brown belt with silver star, 2 sheets of writing paper with small sketches of 4 hills with few trees on top, 2 mech. pencils, 1 Russian made compass, 1 cartridge belt with 1 canteen and 1 knife, 2 chicoms, 2 small bottle dressing and bandages. F-H. Neg I. 1 J. 2 K-L. Neg. M. 1 AK-47 N. See line D. TL to BP SptRep #272 A. TL*G* B. 051330H C. Fr/En; 805631 D. Patrol discovered NVA base area at above grid. Grid area probably held 1 Co. Found 9 natural caves 3' in diameter that extended back 4'. Found approx. 50 areas that had been dug out under rock formation, Shelter for 2-3 NVA, (Each). Found 1-60mm position and gear mentioned in	

DECLASSIFIED

in line N. Also blood and bandages that were found inside shelter.
 E. Destroyed all gear.
 F-M. Neg.
 N. 150 lbs of rice, 2 boxes of .50 cal ammo (100 rds), 200 AK -47 rds, 2 chicom grenades, 20 lbs TNT, clothing and cooking utensils.

12 052330 TL to BP Spt Rep #270, Final
 A. TL "F"
 B. 051845H
 C. Fr: 826641 Rn: 811641
 D. F/3/A sqd patrol located 2 NVA 50 cal positions and 1 living hooch at 826641. Patrol located (19) 82mm rds, increments and fuses. Followed trail at 811641 where (1) 50 cal pit, (4) 82mm pits and 10 "A" frame bunkers (6'x4'x4') with 1 1/2 feet overhead and made out of dirt and logs were found.
 E. Hasty search of area, found following equipment; all destroyed after search.
 F-M. Neg.
 N. (192) 82mm rds, 1 box 50 cal rds, (1) 50 cal wrench, 150 lbs of rice, 10 cases of 82mm fuses, (8) 82mm increments, numerous AK-47 rds, expended 50 cal rds.

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 060001H Apr69

TO: 062400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SLR. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1	0001	Journal opened.	
	0157	2		5 to 3: Army bird (ECM) to contact DCO every 30 minutes until more stable means of comm can be established. ECM bird will not fly that close to the fence.	
	0245	3	0245	2/4 to 4th Marines SptRep #273.	
	1010	4	0955	MH to B info BP, EE SptRep #49 A. Map Maker B. 060900H C. 911648 D. Found 3 bunkers 4'X5'X6', 1 unfinished foxhole recently used by friendlys. E. Checked out area with neg. results. Will destroy bunkers. F-N. Neg.	
	1023	5	1010	MH to BP SptRep #329 A. M/2/B (Oley) B. 060945H C. 938634 D. Found 5 "A" frame bunkers 6'X3'X3'. Found 1 flattop bunker 6'X3'X3', 1 8'X4'X3' flattop, 4 4'X3'X2' flattops found what seems to be a medical bunker with old medical remains. Found 1 old kitchen 1-2 months old. Found a spot which is believed to be dried blood approx. 3 weeks old. Also found a trail running to the south, 1 set of tracks about 24 hrs	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH LARLES (S-3)

FROM: 060001H Apr69TO: 062400H Apr69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1010	6	1056	old. E. Searched area, destroyed gear. F-M. Neg. N. 2 NVA belts, 2 pair tennis shoes, 2 E-tools, 20 AK rds, parts of gas masks, 2 chicom pouches. All gear was 1-2 months old. No friendlies in area prior to us. Recon SptRep to S-3 A. Football Star B. 051445H C. 898673 D. At above grid, team observed 4 NVA burying a box 5-6 feet long 2-3 feet high and was light in color. Enemy wore dark clothing. E. Team called fire mission. Excellent coverage, results unknown. Rounds landed in center of enemy but no bodies observed.	
		7	1350	Recon SptRep to S-3 A. Piston Rod B. 021800H C. 925552 D. Team observed 2 NVA moving NW. Enemy wore green utilities, bush hats, light packs, no weapons were observed. E. Team continued mission.	
1303		8	061600	TL to HP SptRep #277 A. TL'E"/1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ LTH FACILITIES (S-3)

FROM: 060001H Apr69

TO: 062400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				B. 051600H C. 791635 D. Found (2) 50 cal positions while on route patrol. At grids 792627 and 793628 adjacent to positions were living quarters in caves capable of housing 16 enemy. E. Destroyed enemy position. F-M. Neg. N. 1 gook pick, several documents, a set of aiming stakes, (69) 50 cal shells, 1 chicom ammo box of 50 cal.	
	2135	9	1730	TL to BP SptRep #277 A. TL"G" B. 061400H C. 803632 D. Patrol began extensive search of base area at above grid. Found additional gear mentioned in line D. E. Destroyed all gear. F-M. Neg. N. 3 RPG rds with boosters, 400 AK-47 rds, (25) 50 cal rds, 50 lbs of rice, 62- 82mm primers, 1 NVA soft cover with blood stains.	
		10	1800	TLE to BP SptRep #276 A. TLE3 B. 061230H C. 782634 D. On routine patrol, plt came upon enemy bunker complex. Enemy bunker complex is on both sides of stream. All	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 14TH INFANTRY (S-3)

FROM: 060001H Apr69

TO: 062400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				indications lead us to believe it was a probable enemy hospital complex used as a fighting position. Complex is approx. 6 to 9 months old. Believed to be occupied at least 3 months ago. E. Due to lack of time, area was quickly searched. Possibility of further bunkers on hill (781635), will be searched again tomorrow. F-M. Neg. N. Many NFL leaflets and surrender papers, 4 NVA papers with writing on them, 1 grave marking, 1 small metal disk containing 7 numerals, 400-500 SK rds, 55 clips AK rds, AK-50 belt ammo, 3 NVA canteens, 1 pitch helmet, 1 pr goggles, 2 gas masks, numerous discarded flashlight battery, 1 MG drum, 1AK-47 magazine, 1 sack of salt, 2 E-tools heads, 2 marijuana pipes, numerous rice bags, eating utensils and medical supplies, numerous viles and bottles, many of chi-com origin, approx, 100 empt y bottles of medicine, 782 gear all useful in large amounts, (3) 8'x12' living bunkers, 2 with connecting "A" frame bunkers, 1 with trench, 1 kitchen with no roof caved into caves, 1 capable of housing 30 troops, the other	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

060001H Apr69 (S-3)

FROM: 062400H Apr69

TO:

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				capable of 5. Mush food, tooth brush and tooth paste, clean- ing gear, 5 gal square cans empty, 4 of them.	
	2005	11	1900	BS to BP SptRep #61 A. BS/B B. 061430H C. 769611 D. Found 12 bunkers 6'X10'X4' 2-3 weeks old, numerous trails running N/S. E. - N. Neg.	
	2150	12	2130	TL"FP" to TL and BP SptRep #278 A. TE"FP" B. 061730H C. 1. Neg. 2. 812647 D. F/3/B located 3 NVA graves vic. 811641. Graves exhumed and est. 1 year old, 8 small bunkers at 812642. Bunkers were standard "A" frame 6X4X3' and had been occupied recent- ly. E. NVA trail intersection 810641 with ground lines leading to north east, NW, and south along blue line. Will destroy gear and continue on assigned mission. F-M. Neg. N. 20 cans 82mm mortar fuses, 15 cans 82mm mortar increments, 1 chicom grenade and 10 lbs of rice.	
	2235	13	2200	MH to BP SptRep #330 A. MH/L B. 062150H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH INFANTRY (S-3)

FROM: 060001H Apr69

TO: 062400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	2140	14	1300	C. Fr: 911593, En: 923589 D. Observed lights at above enemy grid. E. Fired arty and 81's. Lights went out. F-N. Neg. TL to BP SptRep #274 A. TL/E/1 B. 061300H C. 1. 791629, 2. 792627 D. E/1 plt. patrol was returning from night position to E(-) position, halted at 793629 to arrange for medical evac. of NBC. A sqd assigned security was sent to 792627 to secure high grounds. Sqd reported sighting 2 NVA in black PJ's running SW at 792627. E. NVA taken under fire with M-60, and S/A. No return fire received. AO called reported seeing 6 NVA in black PJ's moving north at 791628. 60mm mission fired. AO worked out at 792627. "E" Plt. not able to sweep area due to NBC medevacs and terrain. F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ LTF LAMARCS (S-3)

FROM: 070001H Apr69

TO: 072400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1	0001	Journal opened.	
		2	1500	Boundary change with TF Ramanagen.	
		3	1600	Boundary change between Purple Martin (1/4) and 2/4.	
		4		VR Summary 07 Apr69 819670: 1 A/S, 2 KBA, 2 bunkers destroyed. 824667: 1 A/S, 1 secondary, 1 KBA, 2 bunkers destroyed 820630: 1/A/S, 1 secondary, 2 KBA, 3 bunkers destroyed Totals: 5 NVA KIA	
0825		5	0810	MH to BP SptRep #330 A. M/1/B B. 070745H C. Fr/En: 953631 D. Personnel tripped booby trap. Comm wire was wrapped around small tree and tied in know with loop on end of wire and a small stick pointing toward booby trap. They believed it was made of C-4. The booby trap was approx. 20m off the trail. Personnel were checking out old bunker and tripped booby trap. Believed the booby trap was not when M/1 sqd patrol went down that trail on 29 March. E. Checked out area and found nothing else. F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 1TH LA TRO (S-3)
070001H Apr 69FROM: ~~072100H Apr 69~~

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	0935	6	0906 00P	MH to B info BP, EE SptRep #48 A. Peach State B. 070840H C. Fr/En: 943666 D. Point man spotted 2 NVA and opened fire. NVA returned fire. Moved approx. 200m further, again exchanged fire with 2 NVA in bivouac area of approx. Co. size. Feces and assorted gear indicates that area had been used in last 24 hours. E. Opened fire. Wounded 1 moving in to area. Extraction force committed. F-N. Neg.	
	1023	7	0930	MH to B info BP, EE SptRep #49 A. Map Maker - I/3/4 B. 070915H C. Fr/En: 895644 D. Found 1 "A" frame bunker 4'X4'X4' and 2 fighting holes, 1 kitchen 6'X8'X4' all 1 year old and no signs of recent activity. E. Checked area thoroughly, destroyed bunkers. F-N. Neg.	
	1014	8	0930	MH to BP SptRep #331 A. M/L/B B. 070900H C. Fr/En: 954633 D. Found 1 bunker complex with approx. 15 "A" frame bunkers. Bunkers were 6'X5'X4' 1-2 months old, had bamboo floors. Found 2 cooking	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 070001H Apr69

TO: 072400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1145	9	1330	shacks with bamboo table and some old clothes. There were also 11 unfinished bunkers. There were no signs of recent enemy activity. There were 3 trails running into the complex, 2 were going in a north direction. They were 1½' wide and very well used, but showed no signs of recent use. The other trail ran in a NW direction. It was 1' wide and very old. E. Checked area thoroughly with negative results. F-N. Neg. MH to B info BP, EE SptRep #50 A. Map Maker B. 071330H C. Fr: 896645, En: Same D. Found enemy bunker complex consisting of 9 hooches 3X3Cl, 3X1X10', 15X7X5', 15X10X6', 15X10X10', 20X10X5', 20X8X8', 20X10X7', (2) 6X4X5', (4) 15X8X8', (4) 20X8X8', (15) 25X8X6', (8) 4X4X6', (1) 8X4X4', (1) 10X30X10', (8) flattops, (2) 6X4X6', (2) 4X4X3', (1) 12X6X6', (1) 12X6X3', (2) 10X6X4', (3) hospitals 8X15X8', (3) kitchens 12X6X6', 7 fighting holes 2X6X3' 6 months old, 2 mortar pits 8X4' and 5X3'. E. Checked out area thoroughly.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ LTH IARINAS (S-3)

FROM: 070001H Apr 69

TO: 072400H Apr 69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1740	10	1715	F-M. Neg. N. 40lbs of salt and assorted medical gear, destroyed. TL to BP SptRep #278 A. F/2 B. 071420H C. 813643 D. F/2 while approaching above grid, a command detonated claymore exploded and F/2 came under S/A fire. E. Returned S/A fire and maneuvered to make maximum use of supporting fires. AO adjusted arty, 60mm on target. F/W working on target. F. 4 G. 1 H-N. Unknown	
	1759	11	1735	MH to BP SptRep #332 A. MH/M B. 071730H C. Fr/En: 956625 D. Enemy mine detonated in position resulting in 5 WIA. E. Calling medevac chopper and commencing search for further mines. F. Neg. G. 5 emergencies H-N. Neg.	
	2032	12	1805	BS to BP SptRep #63 A. BS"A" B. 071530H C. Fr; 772576, En; 772573 D. Company patrol found 13	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ LTH IARHNS (S-3)

FROM: 070000H Apr69TO: 072100H Apr69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				caves. Each cave was capable of hiding 3 men at grid 772567. Found 60mm mortar bipods, (2) 60mm rds, at 772573 found 12 caves with 10lbs of rice and (12) 82mm rds. E. Mortars rds were old and rusted. Consequently left in place. Co. had no C-4 to blow them. Rice destroyed. 60mm bipods taken with Co. F-M. Neg. N. Ref to line D.	
1817		13	1805	MH to BP SptRep #51 A. - D. No change. Ref to my SptRep #48. E. Destruction force K/3 and Peach State searched area thoroughly with negative results. F-N. Neg.	
1955		14	1845	TL to BP SptRep #249 A. TL*F*/3 B. 071845H C. Fr/En: 837646 D. F/3 made contact with 3 NVA at above grid. E. F/3 exchanged SAB with NVA, called in 81mm and arty mission on NVA. 2 probable NVA. F-I. Neg. J. 2 K-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 14TH LARINES (S-3)

FROM: 070001H Apr69

TO: 072100H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	2024	15	1915	MH to BP SptRep #333, Final A-C. No change - Ref my SptRep #332 D. Change casualties from 5 to 7. E. All medevaced. Requested mine sweep team.	
	2050	16	1500	TL to BP SptRep #279 A. 0/2/4 B. 071500H C. 807634 D. Patrol found 20 positions, NVA sleeping area at above grid. Positions were prone with para pits. Found well used trail network extending north to stream and SE along along stream. At 807640 found 4 positions made of rocks, logs and believed to be enemy ambush site, was oriented to insert. E. Destroyed position and gear. F-M. Neg. N. 200' comm wire and 25lbs rice.	
	2347	17	2330	TL-F to TL AND BP SptRep #280 A. TL/F B. 072100H C. 1. Neg. 2. 835646 D. F/3 encountered 6-15 NVA at above grid while preparing defense position for night. E. SAF, 81mm and arty fired on ave. of escape. Area will be checked at daylight. F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH INFANTRY (S-3)

FROM: 080001H Apr69

TO: 082400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
			0001	Journal opened.	
			1200	Boundary change between Purple Mar- tin and TF Remagan effective.	
			1300	Emergency resupply of 81mm to "G", in support of 3/F contact.	
			1400	Emergency resupply of S/A to F.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ LTH IANIES (S-3)

FROM: 080001H Apr69TO: 082100H Apr69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

IN OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1	0001	Journal opened.	
	1139	2	0940	BS to BP SptRep #64 A. BS"D" B. 072100H C. Fr: 691611 En: 680615 D. While firing NDF, observed secondary explosions at above grid. E. Called for another FFE, recorded to BS. F-N. Neg.	
	1245	3	1045	MH to BP SptRep #333 A. Patty B. 081030H C. Fr/En: 937648 D. Found 8 "A" frame bunkers 4'X8'X4', 1 flattop 4'X6'X4' roof 6-8" of logs and 2' of dirt. Perimeter large enough for 2 sqds. Found 2 enemy 60mm mortar positions, no recent activity. E. Searched area with neg. results. F-N. Neg.	
	1236	4	1210	MH to B info BP, EE AptRep #52 A. Map Maker B. 081145H C. Fr/En: 897665 D. Came upon old NVA bunker complex, 1/2 of bunkers used within 24-48 hrs. Complex was 45 bunkers, 3 kitchens, 5 foxholes and 3 possible mortar pits, 39 "A" frame bunkers 4'X6'X4', 5 FH's 6'X2'X4', 3 mortar pits	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH INFANTRY (S-3)

FROM: 080001H Apr69

TO: 082400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

IN. OUT	TIME IN	SLR. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1307	5	1246	3'X4'X4'. E. Checked area thoroughly, marked bunkers for destruction. F-M. Neg. N. 1700 (50 cal) rds, destroyed. MH to HP SptRep #334 A. Map Maker B. 081235H C. Fr/En: 895665 D. Found enemy cable bridge across river. Bridge partially destroyed. Also 2 "A" frame bunkers 6'X4'X4' 1 year old with no signs of recent activity. Bridge was 2-3/4", cable attached to wooden platform with 2-1/4" cables used as hand rails. E. Checked area thoroughly. F-N. Neg.	
	1355	6	1020	TL to HP SptRep #282 A. TL/F/3/A B. 081020H C. 847647 D. Patrol made contact with large size enemy force. Contact initiated by enemy command detonated mine and SAF wounding 2 Marines. E. Immediate return SAF, M-79, 81mm, and arty. AO and 2 gunships worked known enemy positions and routes, of escape. F- Neg. G- 2 H- Neg	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH LARILIS (S-3)

FROM: 080001H Apr69

TO: 082400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1515	7	1030	I. Unknown at this time. J-N. Neg. TL to BP SptRep #281 A. TL"G" B. 081030H C. 810628 D. Patrol discovered NVA harbor site at above grid. Sleeping area for NVA Co. in caves and shelters dug out under ledges surrounded by 11 fighting holes, 1 natural cave discovered, estimated would sleep 40 NVA, diameter 10'x12'x140' with smaller caves going main corridor. Found (1) 60mm mortar site. E. Completed search of area. Will destroy all gear and ordnance mentioned in line N. F-M. Neg. N. 9 lbs of TNT, 92 ohicoms grenades, 5 ohicom claymore, 4000 AK rds, 11 RPG with 9 boosters, 350 lbs of rice, 25 lbs of salt, (70) 60mm rds, 140 (82MM) rds. All mortars with fuses and increments, 1 pick, 3 shovels, 3 NVA jackets, misc. cooking utensils.	
		8	1600	TL to BP SptRep #280 A. TL"FM"-3 B. 081510H C. Fr: 847647 En: 859656, 856651 D. Ref to initial SptRep	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH TACFMS (S-3)

FROM: ~~080001H Apr 69~~TO: ~~082400H Apr 69~~S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	2050	9	1940	081020H. F/3 assaulted enemy position (847647) finding numerous blood trails. Several enemy pax that were booty trapped and 1 AK-47. Upon - consolidation and through use of air, observed 16 NVA at 856651, 7 NVA at 859656, 3 NVA at 846639 and 4 NVA with a machine gun and high angle or direct fire aiming device at 854651. E. All enemy positions were immediately taken under fire by arty and 2 gunships. Fixed wing called on route of escape. F-I. Neg. J. 6 KBA (prob) K-M. N/A N. (1) AK-47 BS to EP SptRep #65 A. BS"D" B. 081400H C. 703608 D. Found 1 civilian type 2 story house last worked on about 1 year ago, partially completed rooms 10'X20' and 18-20' high, 1 fireplace, 2 D-5 batteries, 1 pick, 1 hoe, above items very old. House located within fenced area. 2-2 1/2 acres cleared off. Found trails running SW and SE. E. Checked area and checking out trails. F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ LTH IANILS (S-3)

FROM: 080001H Apr69TO: 082100H Apr69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SLR. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	2145	10	2110	TL to BP SptRep #282 A. TL"TF" B. 081830H C. 1. negative, 2. 849647 D. F/3/A made contact with estimated 10 NVA at above coord. Enemy fired claymores, S/A and ohicom grenades. E. Returned fire, called 81mm and arty and gunships. Assaulted hill and found 1 loaded AK-47 covered with blood, 4 claymore mines, 2 machine guns with 25 AK rds, 1NVA pack with rice, 1 can- teen (pack was booby trapped), 2 ohicom grenades. F. Neg. G. 2 priorities H-L. Neg. M. 1 AK-47 with loaded mag. N. 2 ohicom grenades, 4 claymore mines, 1 NVA pack.	
	2113	11	2110	MH to BP SptRep #335 A. MH"MH" B. 082100H C. 949627 D. Spotted blue lights at above grid. E. Conducting 60mm mortar fire. Will check out area at first light. F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 11TH TARNIES (S-3)

FROM: ~~090001H Apr69~~TO: ~~092100H Apr69~~S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1	0001	Journal opened.	
		2	1200	Division inspecting team arrived to inspect S-3.	
	2213	3	1130	TL to HP SptRep #283 A. TL/E*/1 B. 091130H C. 788642 D. Plt patrol found 6 caves, 12 bamboo huts. (1) 20K10K11, (2) 25X100K10, 30X30K11, 20X15K10, 45X30K75X30K11 used as hospital, grave (1) with 3 bodies killed by arty. E. Area secured and engr called. F-H. Neg. I. 3 J-K. Neg. L. Neg. M. 1 SKS, 1 chiocm 60mm with bipod and base plate. (1) 50 chiocm grenade, 60lbs of communist TNT, 3000-30 cal-M-2 ammo (US), 1000 AK-47 rds, (6) 60mm rds, (2) 82mm rds, 15000 lbs rice and many assorted documents.	
1020		4	0930	MH to HP SptRep #336 A. MH/L B. 090915H C. Fr: 915594, En: 915594 D. Found (4) 10 lb bags of rice, 1 week old and 3 bloody bandages at above coordis, 2 to 3 days old. E. Checked out area. Des-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ LTH FACILITIES (S-3)

FROM: 090001H Apr69

TO: 092400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	0833	5	0815	troyed rice and bringing bandages back. F-M. Neg. N. Bandages, bags of rice MI to BP SptRep #335 A. Recon (Vicky) B. 090805H C. 915592 D. Trail found at 915592 running north to NW. NVA footprints (2 personnel) 2-3 days old on trail. E. Checked out trail. F-N. Neg.	
		6	1730	TL to BP SptRep #283 A. TL#E B. 091130H C. 1. 788642 D. Found medical items, 5 bottles penicillin, 5 bottles aspirins, 8 bottles of vitamins, 1 bottle iodine, 4 bottles of morphine.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ LTH LACLAS (S-3)

FROM: 100000H Apr69TO: 102100H Apr69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

	TIME ZP	SLR. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1635	10	1500	TL to HP Initial SptRep #285 A. F/3 B. 101130H C. Fr/En: 851651 D. Spotted unknown size enemy force moving to above grid. E. Took enemy under S/A fire and called 60mm mortars on enemy. AO on station. F/W working at this time. F. 1 G-N. Neg.	
	2106	11	1715	TL to HP SptRep #286, Initial A. E/3 B. 091030H C. 782635, 778630, 780619, 782617 D. Plt. found trail with used 7' wide leading from hospital complex. No signs of friendlies. E. Searched trail and found traces of enemy activity. F-N. Neg.	
	2210	12	2012	MH to HP SptRep #241 A. Mince Meat - K/3/4 B. 100750H C. Fr/En: 925655 D. 2 enemy claymores (1 old, 1 new) ten inches in diameter friction type, strapped to base of tree about 20ft apart facing trail, running from 927651 in a NS direction. Wires from claymore lead to 1" A" frame bunker 4X7X6' with	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ LTH LACIES (S-3)

FROM: 100001H Apr69

TO: 102400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

	TIME (Z)	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
1455		9	1000	came on station and stayed until first light. 100830H: at 742513, team had movement of est. 10-15 NVA. AO came on station. Team took chieoms. AO made gun runs and took SAF from side of hill. Also from canopy on side of ridgeline. Second AO came on station made gun and rocket runs. Team heard screams. Movement and fire ceased. E. Team was extracted. F-H. Neg. I. 1 NVA KIA (C) J-N. Neg. TL to BP Add to final SptRep #283 A. TL/E/2 B. 101000H C. 788642 D. Searching party found below listed gear in addition to what was found yesterday. E. Search will continue. F-L. Neg. M. 1 MCI, 36 bolt action rifles, 1 German bolt action rifle, 3 crossbows. N. 4 claymores, 4 swords, 50 chicom grenades, 13 B-40 rockets, 1000 comm. ammo, 50 cal rds, 50 assorted E-tools, 4 farm tools, (1500) 9mm pistol ammo, 20 assorted mortar fuses, 10 mortar increments, (4) 82mm mortar rds, 160mm rd comm type, 1 box assorted drugs.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ LTH IATIS (S-3)

FROM: 100001H Apr69TO: 102100H Apr69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
1159	7	1100	routes. Sweeping force now checking area. F-I. Neg. J-N. Neg. MH to BP SptRep #338 A. 1/1/3/4 - Sqd patrol B. 101000H C. 9114637 D. Found (200) 50 cal rds, (20) 50 cal cases (enemy) empty, 1 NVA type machette. E. Thoroughly checked area and destroyed rds. F-M. Neg. N. Same as line "D".	
	8	1115	Recon SptRep # to S-3 A. Black Bud B. 091130H C. 747517 D. Team observed 2 NVA moving across stream towards Alpine. Enemy wore green utilities and bush hats. (1) weapon was observed. 091705H: at 743513, team observed 4 NVA, team opened fire resulting in 1 NVA KIA. Team tried to pull snatch but failed. Team took SAF and chicoms from draw to west. Team moved out of area and set into ambush site. Team heard movement threw grenades and heard moaning. Team fired M-79 into draw and got 1 secondary explosion. Spooky came on station and dropped flares. Flareship	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH IAFILMS (S-3)

FROM: 100001H Apr69TO: 102100H Apr69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		5	0935H	D. At above grid team had two proposed veh. AO came on station and confirmed it to be downed helo (OH-16). 15-20 enemy were observed having some type of activity with downed helo. E. Called F/M with good coverage of target. one secondary explosion. F-N. Neg. Recon SptRep # to S-3 A. Black Bud B. 091930H C. 743513 D. At above grid team attempted to grab 1 enemy. Enemy got away and later team received SAF and obscures from their S/SW, enemy activity was 5-10 meters away. Later team was surrounded. E. Spooky on station working with team. F-N. Neg.	
1046		6	1000	MH to BP SptRep #337 A. KZ B. 100930H C. Fr: 932655 En: 891824 D. Enemy was spotted via telescope from MH's pos., fire team size unit was moved to intercept enemy. Fire team intercepted enemy and took them under fire with S/A and then broke contact. Believed 1 NVA hit. 60mm were called in to seal escape	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH INFANTRY (S-3)

FROM: 100001H Apr69

TO: 102100H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	0855	1	0001	Journal opened.	
		2	0820	TL to HP SptRep #284 A. TL"O" B. 091030H C. 814627 D. Patrol discovered NVA staging area at above grid. Searched area and found gear mentioned in line N. Found NVA Co. size sleeping area consisting of prone shelters and 5 hootches measuring 5'X6'X8', three were kitchens and 2 contained used medical gear. E. Searched area and destroyed all gear. F-M. Neg. N. 150 lbs of rice, 100 AK rds, 50 pr socks, .50 cal cases, 62 chicom grenades, 2 RPG's, 20 lbs salt, 3 picks, 3 shovels, and misc. cooking utensils.	
	0940	3	0915	MH to HP SptRep #336 A. MH"1"1C B. 100845H C. Fr:En: 913637 D. Found 6 NVA empty 50 cal boxes spaced 20' apart along trail. E. Checked area, neg. results. F-N. Neg.	
		4	0930	Recon SptRep to S-3 A. Chainwork B. 091115H C. 910677	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: ~~100000H Apr 69~~TO: ~~102100H Apr 69~~S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				2 ft covering made of American demo boxes filled with dirt, est 6 months since used. Small 360 degree perimeter consisting of 25 holes 21X13'. Around area marking on trees 50 meters below claymore on trail. E. Thoroughly searched area with negative results. Blew bunkers and claymores. F-L. Neg. M. 2 claymores 10" friction type. N. Neg.	
2200		13	2020	MH to BP SptRep #243 A. MH/L (Vicki) B. 102000H C. Fr/Rn: 911614 D. Heard movement and bolt going home. E. Moved to 909615 F-N. Neg.	
2215		14	2030	MH to BP SptRep #240 A. Minoc Heat K/3/4 B. 101537H C. Fr/Rn: 926658 D. 4 enemy bunkers 4X3X4', 20 fighting holes 4X2X3' in surrounding area, 5 covered fighting holes 4X3X4', all of above 6 months old, approx. 3-4 months since used. E. All bunkers were blown, covered fighting holes were destroyed. F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 100000H Apr 69TO: 102100H Apr 69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	2328	15	2240	MH to BP SptRep #244 A. MH "L" B. 102235H C. 814589 D. Observed 2 flashlights at above grid as if personnel were signalling. E. Called 81 mission and will check out at first light. F-W. Neg.	
		16	2106	TL to BP SptRep #286, Final A. E/3 B. 091030H C. 1. 784635 D. Found several small trails leading in same vicinity. Found water buffalo tracks and sleeping area of enemy, unknown size. E. Checked out area. F-N. Neg.	
	2144	17	1915	TL to BL SptRep #285, Final A. F B. 101915H C. Fr: 851647, En: 854651 D. F/3 made contact with 15-20 NVA at above grid. NVA detonated claymore mine and fired small arms and machine guns and threw chicom grenades. E. S/A fired, returned 60mm, arty and F/W were fired on enemy escape route. 5 "A" frame bunkers 6X4X3' were found. (2) 50 oal pits fresh- ly dug. F. 1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ LTH IARINGS (S-3)

FROM: ~~100001H Apr 69~~TO: ~~100001H Apr 69~~S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				G-M. Neg. N. 1 NVA pack, 3 claymore mines, 15 chicom grenades, 2 NVA battle dressings with blood, 1 NVA belt with shrapnel holes and fresh blood.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH FACILITIES (S-3)

FROM: 110001H Apr 69TO: 112100H Apr 69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1	0001	Journal opened.	
		2	1700	Assumed opcom of 1/3/9 and chopped opcom of M/3/3.	
	1100	3	0940	BS to EP SptRep #2 A. BS "C" B. 110900H C. 1. 724623 D. While on patrol, Bird Dog tripped off NVA booby trap. Booby trap was sitting in the middle of trail. Booby trap was made up of hole 8X6X6ft deep and was covered up by branches, dirt and leaves. There was also a wire leading from hole to side of hill, believed wire leads to chi- com. When Bird Dog stepped in hole, wire snapped and detonated booby trap. E. Patrol is checking out area for more booby traps. Need C-4 to blow int. type 1Z to get medevacs out. Medevacs cannot be hoisted. F. Neg. G. 2 Evacs H-N. Neg.	
	0956	4	0940	MH to B info EP & EE SptRep #54 A. Armor Plate B. 110915H C. land 2 944678 D. Rear element of sqd heard mvt and set up ambush. 3-5 enemy approached to within 5 meters.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH LACILLIS (S-3)

FROM: 110001H Apr69TO: 112400H Apr69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				E. Ambush triggered with MG and SAF. Enemy returned SAF and withdrew. Fired 81's and requested medevac. F. Neg. G. 3 H. Neg. I. 3 J-N. Neg.	
1100		5	0940	BS to BP SptRep #2 A. BS"C" B. 110900H C. 724623 D. While on patrol Bird Dog tripped off NVA booby trap, booby trap was sitting in the middle of trail. Booby trap was made up of hole 8X6X6" deep and was covered up with branches, dirt and leaves. There was also a wire leading from hole to side of hill. It is believed wire leads to chicom. When Bird Dog stepped in hole wire snapped and detonated booby trap. E. Patrol is checking out area for more booby traps. need C-4 to blow int. type IZ to get medevacs out. Medevacs cannot be hoisted. F. Neg. G. 2 Evacs H-N. Neg.	
1025		6	1005	MH to BP SptRep #245 A. M/2/A B. 110930H C. 1 & 2, 937648	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH INFANTRY (S-3)

FROM: ~~110001H Apr 69~~TO: 112400H Apr 69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SLR. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				D. Found comm wire running along trail for approx. 30m then had been cut. Trail went to the N approx. 3-4 ft wide, heavily travelled and has not been used in approx. 1-2 weeks. Also found spot where 81's may have had an secondary approx 14 days ago. 82mm rds were scattered around and many were destroyed. E. Checked out area with neg. results. F-L. Neg. M. (80) 82mm mortars, 8 pit's and 18 increments. Also 18 propellents. 82mm's approx. 1-2 months old. N. 1 NVA pack approx. 1-2 months old.	
1020		7	1015	MH to B info BP & EE - SptRep #55 A. Armor Plate, Follow up B. 110915H C. 1. 944678, 2. 946678 D. AO on station reported seeing approx. 2 NVA in bunkers at above grid. E. AO fired rockets at bunker with unknown results. Medevac was completed at 111005H. F-N. No change.	
111117		8	1100	MH to B info BP & EE - SptRep #56 A. MH/K/1 B. 111050H C. 1 & 2, 945665 D. 4-5 NVA attempted to ambush MH/K/1 extraction force at above grid.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ LTH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 110001H Apr69

TO: 112400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1138	9	1130	E. MH/K/1 spotted ambush and initiated contact using A/W and S/A. K/1 withdrew and called A/S on enemy position. F. Neg. G. 1 H. Neg. I. 1 J-N. Neg. MH to B info BP & EE SptRep #57 A. MH/K/1 B-H. No change (Ref SptRep #56) I. 2 J-L. Neg. M. 2 AK-47's N. Neg.	
	1510	10	1150	TL to BP SptRep #287 A. TL/E/2 B. 111100H C. 785642 D. Patrol found one grave containing 1 NVA killed by napalm 1 month ago. E. Grave explored deeper with negative results. F-H. Neg. I. 1 J-N. Neg.	
	1255	11	1220	BS to BP SptRep #2 A. BS"B" B. 111150H C. 731638 D. Found 5 bunkers (4) 4X3X3', (1) 6X4X3', 2-3 months old. Campfire 2	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 110001H Apr 69 (S-3)

FROM: 112400H Apr 69

TO: _____

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1508	12	1430	days old with fresh chow (canned) and 2 chop sticks 2 trails running N & S with recent light activity. E. Bunkers destroyed. F.-N. Neg. BS to BP SptRep #4 A. BS"B" B. 111330H C. 731641 D. Trail complex with steps and handrails leading to hut and bunker complex; 3 huts 6X6, 3 bunkers (2) 3X4X3', (1) 3X6X3'. All were rotted and collapsed. E-N. Neg.	
		13	1650	TL to BP SptRep #288 A. F B. 111400H C. 1. 854651, 2. 852654 D. Received 50 rds auto wpn fire from above grid. E. Shot 60mm and 6 flights of F/w ran on suspected enemy position. F-H. Neg. I. 8 J-N. Neg.	
	1739	14	1715	MH to B info BP & EE SptRep #50 Ref SptRep #55, 56, 57 A-C. M/C D. Armor Plate and extractions force linked up and commenced withdrawal. E. Searched of NVA bodies revealed no ID papers or insignia. All were young with new equipment. Uniform	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NO. 11200H Apr 69 (S-3)

FROM: 11200H Apr 69

TO:

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1928	15	1905	was green shirts and long green trousers and tennis shoes. No head gear. F-H. N/C I. 2 K-L. N/C M. 1 AK-47 N. Canteens, (1) compass, 5 AK-47 magazines. TL to BP SptRep #289 A. E/1 B. 111430 H C. 790640 D. Made contact at above grid with approx. 10 NVA. Chased NVA down stream. At 1745 NVA opened fire from caves above stream. E. Return S/A and M-79 F. 3 G. 6 emer. H-N. Neg.	
	2306	16	2140	MH to BP SptRep #246 A. LP - "K"-C B. 112120H C. Enl 931656 D. LP heard movement to their front. E. LP opened fire with g/A, withdrew to perimeter. Will check area out at first light. F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 120001H April 69TO: 122400H April 69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1	120240	Unit strength report to Blueplate on 1/3/9 in cypher	
	121054	2	121100	BS to BP SptRep #5 A. BS "WB" B. 120730H C. 747636 D. Found 8 bunkers 3-4 months old several NVA 782 gear. Bunkers 4 of which 3x3x6, 2 of 1x10x3, 2 2x5x3. E. Continue to check out area. F. Neg.	
		3	121115	TL to BP SptRep #290 A. TL "F" B. 111730H C. 1) 840645 2) 841667 D. "F" rec. 24-25 rds. 82mm mortars fm above grid. E. Arty firing on enemy pos. AO called on station to Adj. Arty fire. F-N Neg	
	121330	4	121200	TL to BP SptRep #289 A. TL "E" B. 120945H C. 1. 789639 2. 789639 D. After initial contact at 790640. enemy retreated to caves loc. at above grid. "E" salom trapped the enemy in caves and held them in position during night. At 1st light "E" salom began clearance of caves from the flanks giving the NVA the chance to give up. (Chu Hoi or die). 2 elected to die and 2 gave up so far. Other NVA can be heard using provanity in	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH FACIES (S-3)

FROM:

120000H April 69

TO:

122400H April 69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
121137	5	121124	the other caves. Documents, Packs and 82 mortar ammo also discovered. Full count will follow later. E. Continue method search and destruction of enemy forces in caves complete count on killed and equipment will follow. F. Neg I. 2 J. Neg K. 2 L-N Count will follow. TL to Bp Final SptRep #289 A. TL "E" 1 B. 111400H C. 790640 D. Plt patrol saw approx 10-15 NVA moving west along stream E. Plt opened fire. NVA withdrew to south into cave to south. Plt assaulted caves but terrain and enemy stopped assault plt called gunships and medevaced casualties Plt set ambush in for night. Will search area in morning. F. 3 (add 2) G. 9 (Medevaced) (Addl) H-M. Neg N. 4 NVA Packs 2 NVA Helmets	
121330	6	121220	TL to BP, BP-R, TL-R SptRep #291 A. TL CP B. 120945H C. (1) 803634 (2) 805634 805640, 801643 D. During resup, helo rec enemy auto weapon fire and 50 cal. fire from above grid. Ran Air strikes and planes rec. auto weapon fire from many posits on	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH DIVISION (S-3)

FROM: 120001 H April 69

TO: 122400H April 69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

		SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				the north slope of the CP posit. from within 200m of from pos. E. Firing with 81's have arty on call. F. 1 G-N unk at this time	
1213 08	7	121245		BS to BP SptRep #6 A. BS-C B. 121115H C. 725625 D. As patrol was searching out area est. squad size NVA amb. Point element. NVA open up with auto weapon and Chi Com ref return fire w/neg results. E. Sent out plt as reactionary force and are presently search- ing area of contact throughly F. 1 G. 2 Med H-N. Neg	
121500	8	121445		TL to BP SptRep #292 A. TL "F" B. 121000H C. 1) 836645 2) 841667 D. 2 Plt's f/w called on enemy pos aircraft rec. saf bda- 4 bunkers 1 50 Cal. pos. and 1 KBA. E. Neg F-H. Neg I. 1 KBA J-N. Neg	
12230	9	121805H		BS to BP SptRep #7 A. BS/B	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 120001 H April 69

TO: 122400 H April 69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	221955	10		B. 121630H C. 737641 D. Found 3 bunkers 3x3x6 feet, 1 cooking area and 1 latrine all rotted out. 4 months old. E-N. Neg TL to HP Final SptRep #289 A. TL "E" B. 121100H C. 790640 D. Area of yesterday contact cordoned searched. E. NVA weapons found 1 FM Neg I. 3 J. N/A K. 1 L. Neg M. 2 AK 47 1 RPD Light Mach gun. 1 sniper rifle. 4 claymores, 9 82mm rds. 30 chl com grenades. assorted S/A ammo.	
	122105	11	122020H	MH to HP SptRep #247 A. MH "I" B. 121230H C. Fr. 911644 En. 910676 D. Heard mortar tube pops 15-20 rounds. Rounds impacted about 1000M in front of "I" Co. Amyth of 5400 mls was taken from "K" Co. (932654) E. Arty fire was called on suspected enemy position. F-N. Neg	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH INFANTRY (S-3)

FROM: 120001 H April 69TO: 122400 H April 69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	122107	12	122045	MH to BP SptRep #248 A. MH "L" B. 122000H C. 910591 D. Recon team "Black Bud" moving to its box heard movement. Recon man had WP grenade go off burning the man. Recon team had pulled back and called Arty fire on movement. E. Medivac was called, squad sent from "L" to escort Recon persons back to Posit. F. Neg G. 1 H-N. Neg	
	122300	13	122130H	MH to BP SptRep #249 A. MH "L" (See SptRep 248) B. 121200H C. Fr. 950589 En. 896589 904589 D. Recon Team "Black Bud" heard movement at 896589. Called Arty fire 896589. 1 Recon personnel was WIA by his own WP grenade as recon team moved toward FSB Russell Rec'd S/A and possible CSW/Fire fm 904589 E. Recon Team fired 1 burst of M-16 and withdrew. MH "L" had 81mm Illum fired for rt when learned of WIA sent for squad to assist. Link up off at XD 908589. L/3/A (Link up) covered withdrawal with S/A and M-79 fire; Arty and 81mm fired. F. Neg G. 1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ LTH LARINES (S-3)

FROM: 120001 H April 69TO: 122100H April 69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		13	122215H	H-I Neg J. 10 by Black Bud K-N. Neg Recon to S-3 SpRep # A. Black Bud B. 122100H C. 950589. 896589-904589 D. Team heard movement at above grid (896589) called Arty Team moved towards FSB Russell. Team reported SAF and possible CSWF (904589) Approx 10 NVA Team Rtd 1 burst SAF. 1 Team member WIA from explosive WP Grenade. MH "L" linked up with team at Grid (908589) and the two elements withdrew to FSB Rus- sell under cover of M-79 fire G. 1 WIA H-N. Neg	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 1TH IAC (S-3)

FROM: 130001H Apr69

TO: 132400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

	SIR. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1	0001	Journal opened.	
0216	2	0200	MH to BP SptRep #249 A. MH/L B. 130150H C. 911590 D. When it was learned of the two missing corporamen from MH/L. Illum was called for and extraction sqd was sent out to L's pos to find personnel. E. Sqd from MH/L effected link-up with two lost corporamen and escorted them back to fr. position. F-N. Neg.	
0258	3	122340	BP to KE SptRep #249 A. MH/L B. 122340H C. KD 911590 D. At 122430H, L reported 2 corporamen who accompanied extraction force for Black Bud are not accounted for at head count, was not reported upon entering lines. A thorough search of Russell continues. Possibility exists that Corporamen were separated from force outside of lines and had remained there. No sound or signal from outside has been distinguished with possibility if outside Corporamen may have harbored until first light. Will advise if more develops. E-G. Neg. H-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ LTH FACILITIES (S-3)

FROM: 130001H Apr69

TO: 132400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

FILE NO.	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
0645	4	0600	BS to BP SptRep #8 A. BK B. 122100H C. 718623 D. 2 NTA LP's sighted 3 NVA moving in a northern direction about 20 meters to their right flank. E. LP's threw m -26 (1) and called in Blum's. F-H. Neg. I-J. Unk. K-N. Neg.	
0710	5	0705	MH to BP SptRep #250 A. MH/I B. 130640H C. 913644 D. LP moved in closer to line during night. Personnel on LP got up to relieve himself, shot by personnel on lines. E. Man treated by corpsman, medevac called. F. Neg. G. 1 priority - scalp wound H-N. Neg.	
1230	6	1145	BS to BP SptRep #9 A. BS/B B. 131000H C. 728643 D. Found 17 old broken down Hitches 6X6', 5 months old, animal pit 8X12'. E-H. Neg.	
1232	7	1146	BS to BP SptRep #10 A. BS/B B. 131055H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

-20-500 HOURS (S-2)

FROM: 130001H Apr69TO: 132100H Apr69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		8	1215	C. 722613 D. Found 8 Montagnard hitches 4X12' on facing of caves complex unoccupied for past 3 months, negative signs of NVA occupation. E-N. Neg. TL to BP SptRep #293 A. E/2 B. 111100H C. 783612 D. Found large cave. E. Searched and found gear. F-L. Neg. M. 1 German bolt action rifle N. (600) 30 cal rds, (6) 82mm fuses.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TO: 4TH DIVISION (S-2)

FROM: 130001 Apr 69

TO: 132400 Apr 69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	131745	9	130200	MH to BP SptRep #252 A. M/2A (National) B. 131315H C. 950630 D. Found cooking hutches, 2 overhead bunkers, 2x10x4 feet hutches 6' long 8' wide 12" High Each have 2 F/H's all made 1/2 weeks old. E. Destroyed hutches and bunkers F-N. Not available	
	131746	10	131145	TL to BP SptRep #294 A. F. B. 131300H C. 835653 D. AO observed 2 NVA at above grid w/possible mortar tube. E. 60mm f/w-arty fire called 1 secondary exp. was observe by arty. F-N. Nog	
	131740	11	131613	TL "E" to TL and BP SptRep #295 A. TL "E"-3 B. 13115H April C. 796640 D. Patrol discovered caves E. Caves searched weapon and Ammo found, search will continue. F.-L Neg M. 2-81mm mortar tubes, 1-82mm bipod, 3 RPG light machine gun L-AK47 N. 11 cans 82mm fuses 4 cans 82mm increments 300 60mm rds. 500 82mm mortar rds, 100/90mm recoilless rds. 50 Chicom grenades, 25 concussion grenades, 5 claymores, 1000/30Cal rds. 1st fired more later.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

130001H Apr 69

132100H Apr 69

S-1 STAFF JOURNAL

REF REF	REF REF	REF REF	REF REF	REF REF
131735	12	131655	MH to BP SptRep #243 A. M2C B. 131430 C. Fr 942650 En. 950630 D. Found 7"A" frame bunkers 4x5x7' found canned food, coffee pot 4 packs soy sauce and dried fish (4 days old) 1 bunker sme- lled, of blood, and contained blood stained utilities and found an operating table 9x9x4 approx. 1 month old, also found several pouches. Also found something which resembled a LAAW E. dest. gear and checked out area F-1. N/A M. 1 Chicom, 1 claymore, 1 fuse (Not certain of origin) N. 3 Picks, 2 machettes, 4 "E" tool, and 4 helmets.	
132155	13	131725	BS to BP SptRep #10 A. BS "C" B. 131600 C. 726637 D. Lead element spotted 2 NVA E. Patrol fire and killed 1 NVA F-H. Neg I. 1 killed K&L. Neg M. 1 AK47 N. 4 Chicom Grenades 1 poncho, 1 Red wallet w/I'D and documents.	
131934	14	131755	MH to BP SptRep #253 A. MH B. 131600H C. VCB En. 913524 D. 7 rds. 122 rocket fire. E. Neg F. Neg G. 5 Sustained on LSA fr H&S Co. evac to QT. H-N. Neg	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 130001H Apr 69

TO: 132400H Apr 69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	132335	13	133015	BS to HP SptRep #12 A. BS "C" B. 131958H C. Fr. 719623 En. 720622 D. At conclusion of Amb. setting in received AK-47 fire and chicom grenades fr est. 5-10 NVA. E. Patrol fire and returned to main printer called arty and 81mm mortar mission F. Neg G. 2 H-N. Neg	
	132343	14	132330	MH to HP SptRep #254 A. MH "K" B. 132225H C. Fr/En 934657 D. Amb. detected 6-7 NVA which apparently stepped over trip flares Amb triggered when NVA was approx. 10 ft. fr. amb. when NVA withdrew Trip flare and claymore was set off. NVA were not on trail. E. Mortar and Arty fire were call to cover withdrawal of Amb. and cut off recovery of NVA body and escape. Will search area at first light. E-I Neg E-n Neg	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

100 400000 (S-3)

FROM:

110000H Apr69

TO:

112400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	0920	1	0001	Journal opened.	
		2	0815	MH to HP SptRep #255 A. K/2, Ref my SptRep #254 B. 110750H C. Fr/En: 934657 D. K/2 checking out area of previous night's ambush found evidence of harm done to enemy. Blood trail ended in east 25m out. E. Searched area completely. F-L. Neg. M. 1 AK-47 N. 20 blocks of TNT (3/4 lbs) all individually armed, 8 chioms, 3 AK magazines, loaded, 1 RPG rd; armed, 2 RPG increments, 2 NVA belts; 1 with blood, 1 days supply of cooked rice for 1 man, 1 first-aid kit, 2 antihules of alcoholic antiseptic, 1 bottle of soapy water, 1 unknown metal object, appeared to be container for fuse of point detonator projectiles, has accompanying wrench, 6 75mm recoilless rds, and a cache not completely uncovered. Not related to incident of last night.	
	0948	3	0915	BS to HP SptRep #13 A. IP/1 B. 110845H C. 743451 D. Spotted 1 NVA in black PJ's with neg. rifle heading in west direction. E. Reconned by fire, AO worked out checked out area with neg. results. F-N. N/A	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: ~~140001 H Apr 69~~TO: ~~142400H Apr 69~~S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1145	4	1130	TL to BP SptRep #296 A. TL "T" B. 111015H C. 1) 802634 2) 804635, 805645 D. As resupply birds were approaching mound tp deliver resupply at TL "T" pos rec 30 cal. saf fm 804635 and 50 cal fire fm 805645. E. Delivered brothers and fathers on suspected en pos. d/v being employed on targets at this time Upon completion of use of support Arms, troops will employed to close and enage en. pos.	
	1122	5	1315	TL to BP SptRep #297 A. TL "F" B. 111200H C. (1) 836646 (2) Neg D. TL "F" was probed by approx 5 NVA at 110500H. IP indicated movement towards us at 132100H at approx 0500H two trip flares ignited warning TL "F" E. TL "F" threw frag grenades in vic of enemy movement. 2 chicom grenades returned by NVA Morning inspection of lines indicated two additional trip flare lines out with wire cutters NVA came from vic 836656. F-N. Neg	
	1600	6	1540	MH to HP SptRep #256 A. MH "K" B. 110750H C. no 934657 fr/en D. K/2 was checking out area of previous nights amb, clip found evidence of harm done to enemy Blood trail ended in eastern ended 25m out.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 11,0001H Apr 69TO: 11,21,00H Apr 69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1615	7		E. Searched area completely F-M. Neg N. Items Found 10 rds 82mm all old and rusty, 4 75mm RR rds, ammo destroyed. BP 14 to BP and BS A. BS B. 141315H C. 662645 D. AO spotted 2 NVA on trail E. Took underfire with OV-10 ord F-H. None I. 2 NVA confirmed J. N None	
	1733	8		TL V to BP SptRep #296 A. TL "T" B. 141015H C. (1) 802634 (2) 804635 805645 D. As re-supply bird was approach- ing mound to resupply TL "T" posit. rec 30 cal. s/a fm 804635 and 50 cal. s/a at 805645 81mm and arty. E. Delivered 81mm and Arty on suspected en. posit F/W employe on target at this time upon completion on use of supporting arms. Troops will be employed to close and engage en. pos. F-n. Neg at this time.	
		9	1755	BS to BP SptRep #14 A. BS "G" B. 141130H C. enemy 710621 friendly same D. Spot 4 NVA 50 meters away NVA move closer and spotted patrol open enemy and wounded	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 11000Z H Apr 69TO: 112100Z Apr 69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	2025	10		TL to BP Immediate SptRep #256 A. TL "E" B. 111900H C. 796640 D. Continue search activities and found the following items: E-L. Neg M. (2) 82mm mortar tubes (1) 82mm mortar bipod, 3 RPG machine guns, 3 AK-47 rifles, 1 SKS rifle N. (847) 82mm Mortar, (300) 60mm Mortars (151) 75mm mortar rds (305) chicom grenades (25) concussion grenades, (50) 37mm rds 5 RPG'S boosters, 38 chicom claymores 5000 SKS rds (7) 11lb blocks of TNT 149 cans of 82mm fuses, 103 cans of 82mm increment 63 cans of 82mm cart. Shotgun shells, 210 A/P mines (Pineapple) type 300 AK-47 rds, assorted documents and 782 gear. These are what have been found so far count is not completely.	
	2230	11	2217	MH to BP SptRep #257 A. MH "L" B. 112200H C. 920590 D. Snipers using BAR'S obs'd lights on old LZ E. Fired 81's and sniper also will check at first light. F-N. Neg	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-2)

FROM: 150001 H Apr 69

TO: 152400 H Apr 69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	150001			Journal Opened	
	1230	1	0827	MH to BP SptRep #258 A. MH B. 965642 C. 150800H D. Discovered 1 NVA bunker and 1 f/h 60cal and 100 rds 7.62 1 month in age. E. Set up a PPB and searched the ridge . F-M. Neg N. Discovered 1 cartridge belt, 100 rds. 7.62	
	1107	2	1100	MH to B Info BP SptRep #65 A. MH B. 150930H C. En. 890658 D. Ran f/w and arty on new bunkers trails and 30 cal. pos BDA 1 MTR pos dest, 1 bunker dest 1 sec explo. good coverage E. Arty and f/w called bybAO F-N. Neg	
	1305	3	1225	MH to B Info EE-Bp SptRep #66 A. MH B. 151030H April 69 C. En/ 890665 D. AO spotted bunker complex with fresh used mortar pits and recently well used mortar trails . E. Ran 3 f/w as 10 bunkers dest F.-H . Neg I. 1 Con	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: ~~150001 H Apr 69~~TO: ~~150400 H Apr 69~~S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1523	4	1620	TL to Bp SptRep #298 A. A. H 2 B. 151530H C. 808644 D. While on S.D loc at above grid bunkers made A frame 40 days old. made of logs Found 1 chicom grenade 3 Syringe containers, 6 20mm Cartridge trail lead from bunker complex to north bunker have OP to Blue line E&W and good view of TL Rock. E. Continued S.D Patrol F-M. Neg N. 1 chicom grenade, 3 syringes 6, 20mm cartridges.	
	2009	5	1659	MH to BP SptRep #259 A. MH "K" B. 151630H C. Present pos. 932654 D. Blouper was firing weapon prior to clip shot rd which hit tree which dedinated rd. Shraple flew back 40M's and small piece stock in his left leg. E. Called Medevac sir will be submitted.	
	1722	6	1630	BS to BP SptRep #15 A. KBL B. 151515H C. 743546 D. Found 7 bunkers approx 1x6x3 believed to have been used yesterday. Found 7 U.S. C-Rat cans freshly used. Possibly one day old 1 hutch (Bamboo) wrecked about a day ago. F. Searched area with results dest'd bunkers. F-N. N/A	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 150001 H Apr 69TO: 152400 H Apr 69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1725	7	1650	BS to HP SptRep #16 A. KBL B. 151645H C. 741544 D. Found 1 NVA body very old had green utilities canteen, and belt had been killed by arty. E. Searched area with neg results F-N. N/A	
	1729	8	1655	BS to HP SptRep #17 A. BS "B" B. 151045H C. 758645 D. Cave with table and fireplace looks to be 2 wks. old also found mountain yard corn field surrounded by fence. E-N. Neg	
	1743	9	1335	TL to HP SptRep #298 A. TL "T" B. 150945H C. 803633, 806655, 803648 D. While attempting to enter to enter LZ at "T" pos resupply birds took 50 Cal fire. E. Fired arty 81mm, and ran gun birds. F-N. Neg	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ MARINES (S-3)

FROM: ~~160003H Apr 69~~TO: ~~162100H Apr 69~~S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1050	1	0001	Journal opened.	
		2	1030	BS to BP SptRep #18 A. BS/B B. 161020H C. 744646 D. Found underground cavern complex with various passageways in various sizes. Could possibly hold a Co. size or larger unit. Remains of fire 1 month old, footprints of 3 people. E.-N. Neg.	
		3	1320	Recon SptRep to S-3 A. Football Star B. 161015H C. 980695 D. On first pass before insert at (989697) team observed tracked vehicle. A bulldozer was sitting 30 mtrs S/E of tracked vehicle. On second pass, team verified sighting. On third pass, bulldozer and vehicle had disappeared. 50 cal fire was observed coming from (982701) (green tracer). Observed bomb crater at (985695) with boxes stacked in bottom. From BEN HAI at 9870 road leading from river is clear and looks like being worked on at least 500 mtrs from river. E. Insert aborted.	
	1525	4	1433	MH to B info BP pass to EE Initial SptRep #87 A. AO Noonmatch "P" B. 161420H C. En: 908663	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NO 404 WILKINS 15-70

FROM: 160001H Apr69

TO: 162100H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SR. LOC.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1926	5	1810	B. NVA personnel in bunkers, numerous muzzle flashes were observed. A. AO called arty fire of 105MM, 155MM and 8 inch howitzer F.-N. Neg. MH to HP SptRep #252 A. Saloon Keeper B. 161730H C. Fr: 896587 D. Point Man saw 4 NVA on trail. NVA were moving east, after team made contact NVA ran west. NVA wore green utilities. No weapons were observed on NVA. E. Called 81MM and arty. unknown results. F.-N. Neg.	
	1922	6	1800	MH to HP, pass EE SptRep #68 Final (See SptRep #67) A. AO noon watch P/F B. 151420H C. En: 910661, 918668 D. Arty mission and 2 flights of F/W called in on bank complex in which an unknown number of NVA were observed by AO E. 282 of 105MM and 109 rounds of 155MM F.-L. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FM: 4TH BATTALION (10-7)

FROM:

170001H APR69

TO:

172400H APR69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	PER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		1	0601	Journal opened.	
		2	1005	H/2/4 has contact. Fire mis- sion called in.	
		3	1515	Emergency resupply to "E" on way.	
	0914	4	0840	BS to HP SptRep #19 A. BS/C B. 170515H C. 718618 D. Found 6 large bunkers 10 by 12 by 4 feet. 1 mess hall and 1 cooking hut 67 82MM rds. and 8 fuses 8-10 months old. No signs of recent activity. E. Investigating Area. F.-N. See Line D.	
	0850	5	0845	TL to HP SptRep #299 A. TL-H2 B. 161030H C. 802649 D. While on patrol located 3 50cal positions. 2 of the positions were 3 holes in ground where gun parts were setting. In same area located 4 A-frame bunkers very poor condition. In complex 15 82MM mortar rds with increments and shot- gun boosters, all tied to bamboo poles. Rounds in good condition. continued search of area to North. Third position has circular hole in ground, 5 feet in diameter. 20-30 at 50cal position. At first position a piece of paper appeared to	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

17 APR 1969 (1700)

FROM:

170001H Apr69

TO:

172400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1120	6	1025	be Vietnamese writing. All the positions had good visibility of TL "T" position. Mortar rounds to be destroyed. E.-M. Neg. N. Refer to line D. BS-C to BP SptRep #20 A. BS-C B. 170815H C. 718618 found 14 large bunkers 10 by 12 by 4. 101 82MM rds, 25 fuses, 7 primers 3 kitchens, 1 messhall, 1 elephant skeleton, some skin left, tusks cut short, 1 thatched hut, entire area 8-10 months old. No signs of recent activity. E. Ammunition Destroyed. Bunkers not in liveable condition. F.-N. Neg.	
	1128	7	1030	BS to BP SptRep #21 A. BS-D B. 171005H C. Fr: 687624 En: 699624 D. Lead elements of Salmon spotted 1 NVA running through old night position. Rear element set up hasty ambush and opened up. NVA was hit and rolled down side of hill. Set 1 perch up to old position and 1 perch up streambed to search and set up to search for future signs. E.-H. N/A I. 1 J.-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN 4TH DIVISION (S-3)

FROM: 170001H Apr69

TO: 172400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1352	8	1030	BS to BP Final SptRep #21 (Follow up to SptRep #21) A.-L. Remains Same. M. 1 AK-47 (Well-lubricated rusted on barrel.) N. 1 pair NVA boots good condition. 2 AK-47 Magazines fairly good condition 60 rounds AK ammo, 1 cartridge belt, 1 first aid packet. 1 pound (polished) rice and assorted papers, enemy about 5 foot 4 inches, weight 130 with fresh haircut. Holding gear and papers for pick up by BS-2.	
	1140	9		TL to BP SptRep #300 A. TL-H2 B. 171000H C. 802651 D. Point element made contact with unknown size enemy unit. Exchanged S/A fire and Grenades. E. 81MM and artillery fired AO on station pinning down enemy with support arms and maneuvering. F.-N. Neg.	
	1524	10	1420	MH to BP SptRep #253 A. K/Z/A (P) B. 170900H C. Fr/En 932658 D. While on patrol, unit found bunker complex with 15 A-frame 6 by 4 by 4 covered with 6 inch logs and 3 inches dirt. 1 flattop 10 by 10 by 6 which had an operation table 6 by 6 by 3 and a hole in the roof over table used for light.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 170001H Apr69

TO: 172400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	NO. VOL.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	REF
	1619	11	1602	Also 2 straw hutches 5 by 6 by 5. Complex used within last week. It was neat and well policed, bunkers were about 2 months old. Found 1 grave 6 by 3 by 4 with body approximately 4 days old. Killed A/W. Negative Id's or documents on body. Man was young cleaned and well groomed and was not buried in uniform he was killed in. Uniform looked pressed and new. Wounds were dressed. There was tape in mouth to hold down tongue. E. Set up security and checked out area. Continued on patrol, brought back all gear. F.-H. Neg. J. 1 I.-M. Neg. N. Medical gear including small amount of plasma, dextro, morphine, H2O2, salt tabs, another vile of unknown substance. All gear taken to MH/K's position to be picked up by S-2. MH to BP SptRep #254 A. K/3 B. 171315H C. Fr: 937673 D. Found 8 flat top, 10 A-frame 6 by 6 by 6, 8 months since built, 1 months since used. 1 operating table 2 by 8, 150 lb TNT, 1 each-el charge, 1 sextent, 56 82MM rounds (Class 3).	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 170001H Apr 69TO: 172400H Apr 69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

REF NO	REF IN	REF NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	REF
	1707	12	1617	E. Destroyed bunkers and rounds. Bring sextant back to position. F.-M. Neg. N. See Line "D" Sextant will be forwarded to S-2. BS to BP SptRep #22 A. BS/C B. 171100H C. Ref 711, 611 on same. D. Found thatched hooches 12 by 20 by 14, 1 SKS14, 7 "E" tools, 20 M16 Magazines 3 trip flares, 400 30cal M/C rounds, 500 M16 rounds 2 chicom, 1 per mine without fuse, 1/4 comm wire, 2 helmets, 2 saws, 12 piglets, 8 bunkers living and cooling 1 82M. round, 2 fuses, 2 pineapple. Assorted medical tablets, paragrox and quinine and assorted tools; saw, hatchet and hammer each 4 bundles, pungy sticks, 50 assorted woven baskets. probable action was within last 10 days. M/A drove out Montengards. E. All bunkers and hooches destroyed. Pigs killed, M16 magazines and "E" tools destroyed. F.-N. Neg.	
	2145	13	1800	BS to BP SptRep #23 A. BS/B B. 171500H C. 765650 D. Found 6 hooches 10 by 10 by 5, 6 by 8 by 3, 20 by 10 by 5, 4 by 4 by 5, 4 by 3 by 4, 4 by 8 by 4, also	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM:

170001H Apr69

TO:

172400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

PERIOD (OUT)	TYPE IN	LR. NO.	DATA TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS	NOTE
	2350	14	2022	1 bag corn meal 5 lbs., 1 bag dried roots, salt 25 lbs, several boards of seasonings. 1 basket of hot pepper and leather pack 12 by 18 by 9. NVA cleaning gear, misc. pottery 1 machete, numerous baskets. 2 chisels, 2 pieces of Mon- tengard clothing, 4 NVA "E" tools, 1 US "E" tool, 2 AK pouches NVA medical gear Sulpha drug, 1 bottle of vitamins ampules of unknown contents, tourniquet and gauze treatments and 1 empty novicane ampule. 1 NVA can- teen, 2 NVA diaries. E. Medical gear, diaries, and pack for intelligence turn-in. All rest destroy. TL to TL "U" BP TL "R" final spot report 300 (ref init. SptRep 300) A. TL/H/2 B. 171400H C. (1) 802651 (2) same D. H/2 recorded approximately 200 rounds of AK fire and and brought support arms on enemy. E. H/2 assaulted hill and found 2 50cal sites with assorted bunkers F.-M. Neg. N. 443 50cal rounds small amount of rice and medical gear. Morphine wrappers and blood trails were found.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10-411-01-25 (3-7)

FROM: 180001H Apr69

TO: 182400H Apr69

S-3 STATE JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	NO.	TIME CHNG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS
		1	0001	Journal opened.
	1300	2		2/4 to 4th Marines: 2/4 position and unit locations.
	1440	3		TL to HP SptRep #302 A. TH"TH" B. 181210H C. 804657 D. 180930H: H/2 found carved on a tree Roman Numeral IV, below that a triangle and below that Arabic number 4. No other trail in area other than one generally running north and south. About 100 meters up trail found an Arabic no. 5 carved in a tree. Other characters on tree unreadable. Further up trail other characters were discovered. On another tree further up trail letters and numbers G15, below that letter letter N and below that an arrow that pointed up. All signs carved on southern side of tree. No other trail observed in immediate area. E. Area searched thoroughly. F-N. Neg.
	1445	4		TL to HP SptRep #303 A. TL"TH" B. 181155H C. 810645 D. H/3 at above grid at 171830H found 5 enemy bunkers "A" frame type in good condition, 5 areas resembling 9 graves approx 2X5', 1 hut in ground intersection and 50 rds of 50 cals. E. Area thoroughly searched and decks and bulk heads searched with neg. results.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE:

180000H Apr 69

TO:

182400H Apr 69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME (Z)	TIME Z	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	REF
1505	5	1130	Graves dug up to 5 feet, encountering hard clay believed holes used as temp. storage area, possible for 50 cal rds. F-M. Neg. N. (50) 50 cal rds. MH to BP SptRep #69 A. Football Star (Recon insert) B. 181400H C. Fr: 951661 En: 945663 D. Team encountered 6 enemy personnel. E. Team initiated fire with M-79 and S/A. Enemy returned fire. MH/K/L is moving to link up with team, has an obstruction force. AO on station. F. Neg. G. 2 H-N. Neg.	
1650	6	1515	BS to BP SptRep #25 A. BS/C B. 181100H C. 702618 and 709615 D. At 702618 found cornfield approx. 5 acres 18-24 inches high. At 709615 found 8 top water spring with metal piping approx. 1 1/2 inches diam., 1 small shrine and grave and 1 Montagnard grave. E. Water system destroyed, shrine and grave left intact. Suggest napalm dest. of cornfield and vic. F-N. Neg.	
1640	7	1525	BS to BP SptRep #24 A. BS/B B. 181430H C. 755650	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE:

180001H Apr69

NO:

182400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME (00)	TIME (00)	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COVERS
			D. 300 lbs assorted grain, rough, 1 corpsman basic unit with assorted drugs of unknown type. Diaries believed to have belong to corpsman, misc Montagnard cooking utensils, 1 model 98 messer, 1 French 7.5mm rifle model 1936. All above found in 1 cavern complex. Entrance was 6X3', depth of unknown nature. E. Reclaimed all med gear and diary for intel. Returned rifles retained by finders. Grain retained for pick up if desired. F-N. Neg.
1624	8	1530	MH to B info BP Follow-up SptRep #70 A. MH/K/1 (Football Star) B. 181520H C. Fr: 950657 D. Neg. comm with Football Star, team moved south to MH/K/1. Linked-up was at above time and grid. After link-up team and MH/K/1 spotted 25-30 NVA. E. K/L and Football Star moving to MH^K position and calling 81 and arty. F. Neg. G. 1 priority H-I. Neg. J. 7 K-N. Neg.
1824	9	1716	MH to BP SptRep #257 A. K/2 B. 180800H C. Fr/En: 932658 D. As unit was clearing bunkers, point man was hit by command

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 180001H Apr69

TO: 182400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF COMMAND

REF NO.	TIME IN	REF NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				detonated claymore DH-10. The NVA had moved in during the night, set up 1 claymore and were preparing to set up 4 more. Found 1/2 freshly cooked rice enough for 2-3 people for 1 day. E. Secured area, called 81's and continued mission after medevacs were out. Destroyed ordnance. F. 1 G. 3 H-M. Neg. N. 4 DH-10, 1 chicom, 1 helmet, 1 belt, old trousers and shirt, 100' of comm wire.	
1731		10	1725	TL to HP AND TL-V SptRep #301 A. TL/F B. 171530H C. 1. 835644, 2. 841667 D. Received 12-15 rds of 82mm at above coords from vic C (2). E. Fired counter battery, 81 and arty gunships worked area. F/W presently working area. F. Neg. G. 1 minor H-N. Neg.	
2300		11	2047	MH to B info HP, EE SptRep #71 A. MH/K/1 (Football Star) B. 181520H C. Fr: 949660, En; 945662, 948662 D. Football Star at above grid received S/A and RPG fire from above enemy grid. K/1 was at 944653 when Football Star was fired at. K/1 received 4 rds of possible sniper from 943658. AO on station reported	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PHONE:

180001H Apr69

DO:

182100H Apr69

S-1 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OFF	TIME ON	DATE MO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	0840	12	0755	receiving S/A fire from 948662, 945662. Football Star reported receiving chicom grenades. Football Star thought it was K/1 when they received the chicom. K/1 and S linked-up at 950657, reported that trail from 950657 north to 950660 was lined with claymores which the team cut the wire to. Recon team reported observing 25-30 NVA. K/1 did not observe any NVA but did receive 4 rds S/A fire. E. Effected link-up and moved to MH/K's pos/artillery and 81 fire were called on enemy pos. F-N. N/C Note: Football's debrief being conducted at QT due to immediate departure of MH/K's pos.	
	0812	13	0810	MH to HP SptRep #256 A. M/3/4 B. 180755H C. Fr/En: 976638 D. From FPB on north side found 7 flattop bunkers 4X6X8 approx 6 to 8 months old, had 8-12" overhead covering. Also found (2) 82mm rds approx. 6 months old. Both 82mm rds were lacking fuses. E. Destroyed 82mm rds and searched bunkers thoroughly. F-H/ Neg. N. (2) 82mm rds lacking fuses.	
				MH to HP SptRep #255 A. K/2 3/4 B. 180745H C. Fr/En: 932658 D. Personnel moving to bunker complex detonated claymore	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 180001H Apr69

TO: 182400H Apr69

S-2 STAFF JOURNAL

REF CIT	TIME IN	FILE NO.	DATE TIME COORD	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	PAGE
	1020	14	0915	don't know if command or trip. E. Security set up, sqd sent for casualties. F. 1 G. 3 H-N. Neg. MH to HF SpRep #257 A. I/2/A B. 180915H C. Fr/En: 908645 D. Found 20 "A" frame bunkers 6'X3'X4' approx. 1-2 months old; 5 "A" frame bunkers unfin- ished, 1 was used 2-3 days ago indicated by one set of fresh footprints. E. Searched out area thoroughly. F-N. Neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM:

190001H APR69

TO:

192400H APR69

P-3 STATE COORDINATE

DATE	TIME	LOC	ACT	INCIDENT, REMARKS, COMMENTS
0001	1			Journal opened
0900	2	0800		MH to HP, SptRep #258 A. 1 B. 190800H C. Fr/En 911645 D. I2 tripped 2 claymores (DH-10) E. Medivac being brought F. 1 G. 7 H.-N. Neg.
2025	3	8044		MH to HP, SptRep # 259 A. Stripper B. 191736H C. Op-4 922649 CP-D found 2 En 7.62 ammo. Ammo looked to have been put there within last week hid behind log and camouflaged. E. Going to destroy ammo F.-M. Neg. N. 2 Boxes (1100 rds each) enemy 7.62 ammo.
1105	4	1047		TL to HP, Int SptRep #304 A. TLF B. 190945H C. 819653 C-2 819657 D. F-3 made contact with unknown size enemy force at above coordinates E. exchanged S/A fire fired 81'S and arty moving to destroy. F. Neg. G. 1 H.-N. Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

190001H Apr69

TO:

190001H Apr69

192400H Apr69

S-1 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME	DATE	TIME	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, NOTES
1414	5	1345	TL to BP, SptRep #305 A. H/2/4 B. 191200H C. 807623 D. While on patrol, H1C Found 12 FH's 2 A-frame bunkers, and 1 50cal machine gun site with 1 A-frame bunker. E. After making this find, H1C continued searching the area. F.-M. Neg. N. 61 AK-47 rounds, 2 mount swivels for 50cal, 1 bottle with 1 or 2 Oz. of liquid.
1420	6	1350	TL to BP, SptRep #306 A. H/2/4 B. 181830H C. 808660 D. While setting up nite positions, H2 uncovered enemy equipment. E. After making this find H2 continued to make thorough search of the area. F.-M. Neg. N. 47 82MM rounds, 40 fuses and 48 boosters.
1625	7	1500	BS to BP, SptRep #26 A. KBL B. 191450H C. 777557 En 772552 Fr D. Seen 3 people with 3 water buffalo moving W/E through tall elephant grass. E. Called fixed wing and Helo support, results of engagement unknown. F.-N. Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM:

190001H Apr69

TO:

192400H Apr69

S-1 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OF	TIME IN	TIME OUT	TIME ZONE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS
	1800	8	1625	TL to BP, SptRep #304 A. TLF B. 191545H Apr69 C. Neg. D. Fixed wing ran on above coordinates. BDA 100/100 3 secondary fires followed by explosion. Fires burned approximately 5 minutes prior to explosion. E.-N. Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 200001H Apr69TO: 202100H Apr69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1150	4	1110	MH to BP, SptRep #263 A. MI B. 201050H Apr69 C. Fr; 911643 En: 890664 D. As re-supply helicopter appeared MHI. 6-7 rds poss 82MM Mortars landed 5000mt The n/w MHI. A second volley of 9 rounds landed about 300 meters from MHI to the N/W MHK reported asmath 5400 mills appr. 2800 meters Encounter mortar fire called in on suspected enemy position with 81's and arty. F.-N.	
		5	1200	1/4 A. AO B. 19 Apr 69 C. 675646 D. VR revealed heavy traffic and foot traffic from (XD 677647) to (XD 670647) and SW to (XD 660634). Heavy activity and foot traffic on trail from (XD 675647) to (XD 660641). AO reported 1 X KBA at (XD 675646). E. Neg. F.-H. Neg. I. 1 K.-N. Neg.	
		6	1206	Recon Team 3/4 A. Football Star B. 181530H C. Fr (949660) En (945662, 948662) D. Team received SAF, chi-comm grenades, RPG fire. At the time K/1 was at (944653)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A66147 (S-3)

FILE: 200001H

TO: 2021.00H

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				when they received 4 rounds of S/A fire from 943658. AO on station reported taking saf 948662, 945662, Team and K/1 linked at 950654. Trail from 950657 North to 950654 was lined with booby traps, which recon team disarmed. Team saw 25-30 NVA to K/3/4 E. Arty and 81's called on enemy. 7 NVA kia F.-H. Negative I. 7 J.-N. Negative	
	1510	7	1405	TL to BP, Spthap #307 A. TL-F B. 201225H Apr69 C. Neg. - 848654 D. Air craft received approximately; 150 rounds auto W/F at above coord; E. Fixed wing ran on suspected enemy position silenced the weapon. F.-N. Negative	
	1510	8	1405	MH to BP info pass EE A. MHI B. comp size pat base to find and destroy en. C. receiving helo supply D. 1050H E. 916667 F. None G. 932655 H. 1050, 911643 I. 1054, 1105, Flight time H Honh Brown K, MH W1 and W4. J. 92M. neg damage or cas	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

200001H Apr 69

TO: 202400H Apr 69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

FILE NO	FILE TIME	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACCT
	1620	9	1500	K. None L.-M. Negative BS to BP, SptRep #28 A. BSC B. 201300H C. 690623 D. Found cave complex and 6 grass hootches, 6 large natural caves up 100 ft deep with hootches built inside, caves, 10 x 8 opening with ladder leading down to main body. Smaller man made tunnel connected large caves other small caves unconnected. Complex contained pack, goods rusted AK-47 Mag helmets, etc. Off ID card, 3 months old NVA newspaper, 100 lbs rice possibility a few NVA in area in last 2-3 weeks. E. Destroyed rice and hootches, retrieved paper F.-N. Negative	
	2213	10	2043	MH to BP, SptRep #264 A. MH "L" B. 202025H C. Fr: Omaha, En: 295598 D. Spotted two possible signal lights. E. Called Arty will check Area at first light F.-N. Negative	
	2215	11	2050	MH to BP, SptRep #265 A. MH "K" B. 202050H C. Fr/En 932656	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

200001H Apr 1969

TO: 202400H Apr 1969

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

FILE NO	FILE NO	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, DEAD LOSSES	ACCT
				D. LP "E" saw 5 NVA on trail, 2 inbush. LP fired saf and with- drew to company lines will check area at first light movement has stop at this time. E.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 200001H Apr69

TO: 202400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

DATE TIME	DATA TIME OCCUR	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COPIES
0200	1 0001 2 0150	Journal opened MH to HP, SptRep #260 A. MH/K B. 200120H C. 933656 Fr/En D. LPK/E had movement to both flanks, estimated 3-4 enemy within 10-15 meters of LP. E. LP opened up, LP withdrew firing 60's. LP to be re-established after 60M fire. Check at first light. F. -N. Neg.
0950	3 0847	MN to HP, SptRep #261, ref #260 A. MHK B.-D. Same as SptRep 260 E. Searched area first light with negative results. F.-N. Neg.
0928	3 0921	MH to HP, SptRep #262 A. AO noon watch A B. 200730H Apr69 C. 969678, 973682. D. AO controlled 2 flights of fixed wing on bunkers at above grid. E. Ordnance expended: 1 D-24, 12 D-2A, 12D2. Coords 969678, 100/100 BDA 973682. 75/75. F.-L. Neg. M. Bunkers destroyed. N. Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

210001H Apr69

TO: 212400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

FILE NO	FILE	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACQ
		1	0001	Journal opened	
	0405	2	0400	MH to B HP EE using Page 11 A. MHI B. 911643 C. 916667 D. 1050-1100 E. 890664 F. 1-82M G. Harassment H. 18-20 82M rounds I. Unknown J. Negative K.-N. Negative	
				MH to BP, SptRep #266 A. M3 B. 210435H C. 955631, 955634 Code 1 D. Movement kicking of can and sounds of digging were heard. Movement sounded to be coming from old bunker complex, location at above enemy grid. E. Called in 60MM Miss after 1st WP round, movement heard moving away from bunker complex. Area will be checked at first light. F.-N. Negative.	
	0815	3	0809	MH to BP, SptRep #267 A. Recon Elk River B. 202130H C. 899642, En 902639 D. Team observed lights moving toward MHI at above En grid E. 81MM mortar was called and lights went out. Arty was called on enemy as H & I. will check area. F.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

210003H Apr69

TO: 212400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOU STAJ

FILE NO	FILE NO	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1200	4	0815	MH to HP, Final SptRep 268 A. M3A B. 210710 ref to 210455H C. 956634, En same D. Ref found NVA pack approx. 4 days old, containing 1 pair sandals 2 pieces of parachute cloth, 2 sets of socks 2 pair of socks, 2 utes shirts and trousers, 1 poncho, 1 nylon cord, 1/2 inch in diameter, 1 min fuse, 6 blasting caps, 1 bottle of soy sauce, pack found along trail. E. Bring all of the above back. F.-M. none N. same as line D.	
	0925	5	0900	MH to HP, SptRep #269, A. Recon Elk River B. 210825H Apr69 C. 900644 D. Recon team checked old bunker complex of 50 bunkers at above grid E. Bunker Complex had been hit by air or arty fire F.-L. Negative M. AK-47 in rusty condition. Ros and weapon buried by team. N. Negative	
	1517	6	1247	BS to HP, SptRep #29 A. BS-C B. 210930H Apr69 C. 704607 D. Found 2 Hootches 7 X 5 X 2 facing Southeast approximately 8 Months old in a field of crops E. Checked out area-neg.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

210001H Apr69

TO: 212100H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

FILE NO	FILE NO	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUND	INCIDENTS, OBSERVATIONS, DEAD BODIES	ACT
	1375	7	1030	F.-N. Negative MH to BP, SptRep #270 A. Kik River B. 210945H Apr69 C. En; 898642 D. Recon team found 1 hootch with 2 beds of bamboos (bunk bed) and woven rugs on floor 12 to 15 hospital bunkers 24 by 6 feet each bunker had 4-6 beds made of bambo. E. Searched area and found hospital had not been in last 35-40 days F.-M. Negative N. 50 lbs of salt, cotton swabs, unknown no. of assorted medical bottles	
	1153	8	1112	MH to BP, SptRep #272 A. M3A B. 211030H April 69 C. Fr: 961637 En: 961637 D. 1 en body in fresh grave approx 1 wk old the body was 5 feet 9 inches approx 180 lbs Hole in skull from S/A fire. No grave register or markings, no insignia or ID E. Buried same, continued on ref. F.-H. none I. 1 body M.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

210003H Apr69

TO: 212400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

FILE NO.	FILE NO.	SE NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, OBS, etc.	ACT
	1240	9	1225	MH to HP, B pass EE, SptRep #72 A. Noon Watch - S, and MH-A B. 211020H and 211145H Apr 69 D. Eng 893672, 896675 D. AO Noon Watch - S, received S/A fire from above grid. E. AO noonwatches-S called one flight of F/W with HDA of 75/75. Noon watch-A relieved Noon watch-S, Noon watch-A controlled fixed wing. 90/100 7 bunkers destroyed, 2 above ground huts destroyed. F.-N. Negative	
	1410	10-	1245	BS to HP, SptRep #40 A. BS B. 211230H C. 699621 D. Found 1 NVA body about 3 days old ready rotted, 1 NVA radio with 63-661356-251-A on name plate radio headset with a wire antenna battery (D-63), pack and cartridge belt, poncho, sleeping bag, chicom, and 5 day ration, 1 pith helmet and sulphur powder. E. waiting to send gear to HP-2. F.-H. Negative I. 1 H.-M. Negative N. see line "D" Note: killed by M-16	
	1623	11	1410	TL to HP, SptRep #308 A. TL Rock	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

210001H Apr69

TO: 212400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TEL NO	TEL TI	SR NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE NO, DED NO	ACT
	1829	12	1635	B. 21335H C: 810640 D. T security observed 7-10 NVA moving north across stream at above grid E fired 81M mission and ran fixed wing on enemy Results unknown. Will check area out ASAP. F.-N. Negative MH to B info, SptRep #80 A. Drake Pool B. 211630H Apr 69 C. FR/En 917649 D. Found enemy bunker complex consisting of 10 A-frame 4 X 8 X 4. Bunkers are approximately 6 months old with no signs of recent action. Also found claymores and 82M rounds. E. Destroy all ammo and 1 Bunker F.-M. Negative N. 54 82M rounds, 6 6in claymores. Rounds rusted and no markings legible.	
	1901	13	1845	MH to HP, SptRep #273 A. Hasty Foot B. 211626H C. Fr: 909583 En: 915583/909581 D. Team sighted 2 enemy at grid 915583 and movement at 1710H heard heavy movement to NE and movement at 1728H AO on station expend ordnance along stream on S 1745H Team sighted 3 enemy at 909581. E. AO attempted to find	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

210001H Apr69

TO: 212400H Apr69

B-3 STAFF JOURNAL

FILE NO	FILE NO	REF NO	DATE TIME GROU	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, OBS	ACT
	1940	14	1952	LZ which team could be extracted but none found. MH/L altered to help w/extraction force. 81 mm available but not clear due to AO and gunships. Team attempting to EKE to Omaha, w/unit from L moving to team. F.-N. Negative MH to HP, Final SptRep #274 A.-D. Ref spot #273 E. Team extracted by Helo 211435H 81MM mortar mission fired at enemy position Extraction force of "L" not sent. F. N. Negative	
	2100	15	2034	MH to HP, SptRep #275 A. Ice Boat B. 211015H C. Fr/En 959629 D. Team found 6-10 bunkers E. checked bunkers with negative results check list of these bunkers were ones that MH "L" Found in March. 81MM Motar fired on bunker F.-N. Negative	
	2215	16	2115	TL Rock to HP, SPTrep #308 (Final) A. TL Rock B. 211800H C. Ref Spot Rep #308 D. Ref to 81's and F/W Strikes E. Found NVA footprints and blood trail leading east F.-N.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

210001H Apr 69

TO: 212100H Apr 69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME ZON	FILE NO	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, OBS, ORS	ACR
	2318	17	2230	MH to B info BP pass to EE SptRep #81 A. MH/K B. 212114H C. Fr: 032654 En: 882672 D. Steady moving lights much like hooded vehicle lights. Moving pattern was repeated, like a con- voy going thru curve. E. called in arty, lights disappeared. F.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

220001H Apr 69

222400H Apr 69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	INCIDENTS, INSPECTIONS, AND ACT
0001	1			JOURNAL OPENED
0948	2	0817		MH to B info BP Pass, Spt Rep 73 A. Heritage B. 220815H C. 910815H D. Searching area Found 1 flattop bunker 3 X 6 X 4 Approx 1-2 wks old no signs of enemy activity E. Continue to search area till blow up bunker F.-N. Negative
1315	3	0947		MH to B info Pass EE, SptRep 74 A. Heritage I/3/4 B. 200915H C. FR/En 907654 D. Checking out area found 1 a frame bunker 2 X 2 X 2 bunkers connected to mortar pit 6 X 6 X 6 mortar pit 2-3 weeks old. Mortar pit had green vine overhead as camoflage from air. 1 a-frame 6 X 3 X 7 2-3 weeks old. 1 a-frame bunker 2 X 2 X 3 This was attached to anti-aircraft position. This position was 12 Months old. E. Continue to search will destroy when possible. F.-N. Negative
1125	4	1055		MH to B, BP, EE SptRep #75 A. Frost Burg B. 220930H C. Fr/En 928663 D. Bunker complex 30-40 10 A-frame 20-25 Squad size 9 X 8 X 5 recently used in last 2 days. 6 chicom grenades.

DECLASSIFIED

HOOCH PARTIES (S-3)

FM ~~220001H Apr 69~~TO: ~~222100H Apr 69~~

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

FILE OUT	FILE IN	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1239	5	1230	E. searched area, negative results F.-M. Negative N. 6 Chicom grenades MH to B info BP pass EE, special SptRep #76 A. Heritage I/3/4 B. 221210H C. Fr/En 904656 D. 1 Bunker 7 X 4 X 4 A-frame type 2-3 wks old 1 Bunker 6 X 3 X 3 with 12 inch overhead and cam'd doorway 2-3 weeks old. 5 fighting holes 3 X 4 X 2 1 lookout tower ladder 50 foot 4 X 4 platform E. sending in FPB 904656 searching out area. F.-M. Negative N. 16 82MM rounds, 2-3 weeks old good condition 5 cans of increments. 10 fuses for 82MM rounds. rounds will be destroyed.	
	1430	6	1300	BS to BP, SptRep #31 #31 A. BSC -3 B. 221130H C. 709619 D. Found 5 hootches 5 X 7 X 5 facing west, corn field approx 1 acre, ears of corn approx 8". E. Checked out area fur- ther FO, 1 hand written letter at 715624. Letter from person in Hanoi. describing a families. Hutches burnt. F.-N. Negative	
	1437	7	1305	MH to BP, SptRep #273 A. M30	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL (S-3)

FR ~~220001H Apr 69~~TO: ~~222100 H Apr 69~~

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				B. 271223H C. En 948630 D. found enemy bunker complex 9 a-frame bunkers 6 X 10 E. Searched area and bunkers will destroy rounds and gear. F.-M. negative N. 3 rds, 10 no pouches, 5 picks, 1 usable water jug contained fresh water, found packages, 1 NVA he met 1 Canteen, 1 pair of sandals 1 solvey drawers, (black) gear has been in present position 2-3 weeks.	
1455		8	1350	BS to BP, SptRep #32 A. KHL 2 B. 221345H C. 719552 D. Found 3 grass hooches approx. 5' off ground size 10' X 20' X 3'. 2 are complete, 1 just a frame approximately 2 months old have bunkers 4' X 4' X 8' along side of hooch. found 1 pair trousers, 2 shirts 1 blot, fish-netting, and baskets. E. checked out area with negative results, destroyed hooches and bunkers continued mission. F.-N. N/A	
1718		9	1700	BS to BP, SptRep #33 A. KB LZ B. 221655H C. 742546 D. Uncovered 14 NVA 60MM rounds. Rounds approx 2	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

220001H Apr69

TO: 222100H Apr69

S-3 STATE JOURNAL

DATE TIME GRCUT	DATE TIME GRCUT	DATE TIME GRCUT	DATE TIME GRCUT	INCIDENTS, 1 HSSA TB, 000 00	ACT
				months old. No fuses or increments were found bringing back rounds to my position. E. checking area for other gear F.-N. Negative	
1621	10	1520		MH to B info BP pass to EE A. MH-I (Heritage) B. 221515H C. Fr/En 904653 D. Discovered 3 bunkers 1 flattop, 4 X 4 X6 w/3' overhead, 1 mortar at 6 months old, 2 NVA helmets, 2 NVA E-tools, also found 12 med and 1 glass vils. 1 Bullion brood, 2 grass hootches, several stykeantype types, gray in color (2" diameter, various length 13# to 4'). possible wire insulators also found writing on several trees example drawing of airplane going down with smoke out of tail Writing below plane was 3:000 may. Will submit copies of writing later. E. thoroughly check area area w/neg further res will des gear and bnk F.-M. Negative N. ref line D.	
1750	11	1740		MH to B info B, pass to EE SptRep #78 A. Frost Burg B. 221735H C. 930605 Fr/En D. Found bunker complex 3 incomplete bunkers w/fresh fighting holes and 2 Mortar	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1 (3-60)

FM 220001H Apr 69

TO: 222100H Apr 69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

FILE CAT	FILE TT	SER NO	DATE FILE GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	2345	12	1820	pits, bunkers area X10 X2 also found 1 Chicom 1 claymore wire E. Search area Neg results F.-H. Negative N. Ref line D. TL to BP, Final SptRep #309 A. TIH B. 221300H C. 810670 D. H3 engaged unk NVA force, while moving to Rain H3D. E. P/W and arty man worked in support H(-) re-consolidated and moved medivacs to LZ F. 1 G. 3 Bmer H. Negative I. 3 J.-L. Negative M. 4 AK-47's w/mag N. 4 NVA packs, 2 cooking pots, 12 chicom grenades & assorted documents	
	2110	13	2107	TL to BP, SptRep #310 A. TL Rock B. 221900 Hn C. TL Rock 796641 D. 2 NVA spotted moving along river from West to East in area where E searched caves. E. fired arty with unk results F.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HAWAII PARTIALS (S-1)

FR: 230000H Apr69

TO: 232400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		11	0001	Journal Opened.	
	0322	2	0305	MH to HP, SptRep #274 A. MI B. 220130H April 69 C. 946624, 921609 (En) D. Spotted lights in area E. fired 81MM mortar msg at light - later lights were spotted a few m/ along stream from original spot- ting 81MM mortar called lights went out. F.-N. Negative	
	0928	3	0917	TL to HP, SptRep #311 A. TL 'g' B. 230700H Apr69 C. 824575 D. wire checked this AM found cap 15 meters forward of southwest section of line LP reported negative move- ment during night. No other signs of enemy activ- ity. E. Plotted 60MM nite defen- sive fire on area. Placed additional early warning in area. F.-N. Negative	
	1300	4	1230	BS to HP, SptRep #34 A. BSB B. 231215H Apr69 C. 729648 Fr 722642 D. Sighted 1 lone NVA Fo with pack E. Fired 60MM and arty mission, neutralized area of FO, unable to confirm kill. Flushed 1 black leopard from bush. Leopard was 300 lbs and 6 ft. F.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HOLLY LAKE (S-3)

FM 230000H Apr69TO: 232400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1820	5		TL to BP, SptRep #312 A. TL 'F' B. 231330H Apr69 C. Fr: 838638 En: 853657 D. TL 'F' received approx 20-25 rounds of AK-47 fire from above grid. Mine received as helo was over LZ. Arty called in on above enemy grid. F.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NO. 11 ARJ (S-1)

FM 240000H Apr69

TO: 242400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SEC NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1713	2	1640	MH to B, info BP pass to EE SptRep #79 A. Frost B. 241530H C. 938658 D. Bunker complex 2 A-frame 5X8X8, 10 FH, 2 Squad size bunkers, 20 boxes AK rds (550 rds per box) 4.82M 2 case 500cal rds. E. Ammo destroyed F. Checked out area with negative results G.-M. Negative N. See line D.	
	0928	3	0900	MH to BP, SptRep #275 A. Noon Watch - C. B. 240820H C. 973640 En D. AO spotted 500cal pos and trail network. E. Ran F/W on above on grid 500cal pos partially destroy BDA 100/100 F.-N. Negative	
	2032	4	1940	MH to BP, SptRep #276 A. MH/X B. 241935H C. En 942661 D. Spotted lights at above on grid. E. Calling in 81's F.-N. Negative	
	2039	5	1950	MH to BP, SptRep #277 A. MH/L B. 241900H C. Fr: Omaha En: 872646 D. Ob's lights at above on grid (flash light type) E. called arty F.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

101-1141-1-15 15-1

FM 240001H Apr 69

TO: 242400H Apr 69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SEP NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OTHERS	ACT
	2222	6	2150	MH to HP, Int. SptRep #278 A. MH "L2 B. 242130H C. En 913583 D. 1/3 heard cracking of twigs and sound of movement to bushes in east E. fired sister movement ended. Will check area at first light. F.-N. Negative	
	2250	7	2240	MH to HP, int SptRep #279 A. MH "K"/1 LP KX B. 242150H C. Fr/En 933656 D. Ip observed 6 NVA all wearing helmets, 3 wearing Saige charges moving west to east. E. IP detonated 2 claymore called 60 and 81 MM mortar fire. Patrol moving out to check area for booby traps F.-I. Negative H. 1-2 K.-N. Negative	
	2317	8	2315	MH to HP, final SptRep #280 A.-D. ref SptRep #279 E. Patrol check area negative res. IP est in vic F.-N. Negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

250001H Apr69

TO: 252400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

FILE OUT	FILE IN	SER NO	DATE FILE GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1003	2	0825	MH to BP, SptRep #281 A. Counting Event B. 250805 C. Aquwan 22-Bnks 6- Houchs 1-mess hall also found NVA 82M rds. all findings were 4-6 months old. size of bnks are are as follows 5X10X4, (a-frame) with thatched overheads 16 A-frame 4X8X4, 1 Mess hall 8X15X4, 6 thatched houch 8X10X4. E. Recon by fire on ap- proaching bunkers, fraged some bunkers and dest 82M rounds. F.-M. Negative N. 10 82M rds Note: this is an extention of previous report.	
	1000	3	0940	BS to BP, Final SptRep #35 A. Knife Boy "L" B. 250935 C. 738534 D. Came upon 1 82M pit Approx 1 month old. in- side pit found 6 cans in- crements (empty), 8 cans 82M warhead (Empty). Al- so found old trail about 2 ft wide running in North - South direction on trail found 5 bunkers 5' by 4', also 1 OP to rear. E. checked out area, for further gear and cont on mission F.-N. Neg	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A66847

FROM: 250001H Apr 69

TO: 252100H Apr 69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1045	4	1000	BS to BP, Final SptRep #36 A. KB/L B. 241600H C. 721531 D. While on assign man upon 1 tunnel 10-12' deep While making check of tunnel pt. man fell & had to be medevac. Plt Bass/ref smoked tunnel and started for obj to sec LZ for Medevac. After sec LZ Perch/ went back to further check. Lowering 2 people into tunnel to check it out. came under gasses in smoke. Became a suffocation, could not get back to surface. E. Called Medevac Helicopter while Perch Ref were trying to recover personnel. Medevac Birds arrived and Personnel were taken out of tunnel. F.-N. Neg	
	1140	5	1055	MH to BP, F/SptRep #282 A.-D. W/C E. Thoroughly search at first light, neg res. F.-N. neg	
	1350	6	1317	TL to BP, Init. SptRep #314 A. TL 'F' B. 251040H Apr 69 C. 1. 848647 2. 849650 3. 846648 D. While Helos were making troop pick-up at above friendly grid TL 'F' received SAF in the LZ from the above	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A66666

250000H Apr 69

TO: 252400H Apr 69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

FILE DT	FILE DT	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				enemy grids. E. Fired small arms sup- pressive fires, arty & fixed wing. 1 WIA fr F. Nog G. (1) routine H.-N. unkn at this time	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECEIVED APR 1969

FROM: 260001H Apr69

TO: 262400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

FILE OF	FILE TO	SER NO	DATE FILE GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OTHERS	ACT
		2	0001	JOURNAL OPENED	
	1145	2	1121	MH to BEN & NP, Special SptRep #80 A. Marble Champ B. 261115H C. FR/EN 954661 D. bkr complex, 9 Flattop 6X5X4, 1 classroom, in open w/log floor. Benches, seats 25. 12 Months since est 6 mo since used. Near water point. good vantage point. down steel in stream. E. searched area completely F.-N. Neg	
	1732	3	1635	TLG to TL, SptRep #117 A. TLG3 B. 261330H C. 804647 and 795644 D. Referee discovered bunkers at 1st coord. and graves at 2nd coords. E. searched bunkers and dug up graves F.-H. neg I. 4, shrapnel about 1 week old. J.-M. neg N. 150 50ela rds.	
	0950	4	0800	TLG to TL, SptRep #316 A. TLG B. 260645H C. 823576 D. Morning wire check revealing NVA decomposed body at above coord. Also found additional gear mentioned in line N. E. Plotted mortar concentration and additional	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REF: ~~260003H~~ Apr 69TO: ~~262400H~~ Apr 69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

FILE CT	FILE TH	SER NO	DATE FILE GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPD BS	ACC
	1455	5	1430	early warning devices will be employed. Perch cheer now in progress. F.-H. neg I. 1 J.-H. neg N. 5 (4lb) tnt satchel charges. 2 NVA soft covers, 1 NVA NCO belt. BS to HP, SptRep #37, Final A. BS/B B. 260930H C. 718643 D. Found 4 AK-47's, 1 RPG-7, BURNT and destroyed by fire. Found Belgium Chinese, and Russian medical supplies. Found personal affects and 782 gear identified belonging to G-5711 R. D. Jr. E. Medicine destroyed F.-N. negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ LIT LARINS (S-2)

PREL: 270001H Apr69

TO: 272400H Apr69

JOURNAL

			INCIDENTS, ISSUAGES, ORDERS	
	1	0001	Journal opened.	
0825	2	0800	MH to B, info HP, EH, Initial SptRep #81 A. Marble Champ (EH-K) B. 270745H C. Fr: 959663, En: 963659 D. Patrol heard movement at above grid. Exchanged fire with 8-10 NVA. E. Calling arty and 81mm. Request extraction force. F-H. Neg.	
0845	3	0825	MH to B, Info HP pass to - Follow-up to SptRep #82; Ref. SptRep #81 A.-D. N/C E. MHK-1 F-H. Neg. I. 1 wearing green utilities with pith helmet. J-L. Neg. M. 1 AE-47 N. Neg.	
	4	1000	4th Marines Forward at PGB Neville closed out and returned to VCB.	
	5	1030	Helilift of B/1/4 from XD 722642 to VCB commenced.	
1157	6	1130	MH to B info HP pass to EH; Follow-up SptRep #83; Ref. SptRep #81 and #82 A. Marble Champ B. 271110H C. Fr/En: 963665 D. Patrol moving to northwest to check area, received SAF. E. Patrol returned SAF and moved back; calling 81 fire. F. 1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

M1 141 141 141 (3-3)

FROM 270000H Apr69

FOR 272400H Apr69

1. STAFF JOURNAL

TIME	DATE	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				G. 1 H-N. N/C	
1355		7	1200	MH to HP SptRep #283 A. Basketville (1/3/4) B. 271200H C. Fr: 909630, En: same D. Found (4) 82mm rds, 1-2 months old. E. Engineers blew in place. F-M. Neg. N. See line D.	
		8	1215	B/1/4's helilift completed.	
1350		9	1250	MH to HP SptRep #284 A. Basketville B. 271250H C. Fr: 909630, En: same D. Found 2 laws, (1) 82mm round, and 1 chicom. E. Engineers blew in place. F-M. Neg. N. See line D.	
1440		10	1420	MH to HP SptRep #285 A. Basketville B. 271355H C. Fr/En: 906639 D. Found (2) 82mm rds approx. 2 months old. Rounds were in good condition. E. Blew in place. F-M. Neg. N. See line D.	
1529		11	1515	MH to B info HP pass to EE - Follow-up SptRep #81; Ref. SptReps #81, 82, 83 A.-G. N/C	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 270001H Apr69TO: 272100H Apr69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1710	12	1645	MH to B, BP, EE SptRep #85 Ref SptRep 81, 82, 83, and 84 A.-C. no change D. Kland marble change commenced exiting the IMZ E. AO, Noon Watch D. Control 1 flight fixed wing to cover with draw of extraction force and Mable Champ.	
	1712	13		MH to BP, SptRep #287 A. MHL B. 271630H April 69 C. FR: FSB Russell, En: 919601 D. obs 1 NVA, possible op at above grid. E. fired 81's with unk/results F.-N. negative	
	2127	14	1830	TL to BP, SptRep #117 A. TIE B. 271300 C. 1) 816642 2) N/A D. H3D while on patrol dis- covered 4 bunkers, (1) 82mm position, 2 sleeping bunkers and (1) 50cal position.	
	2305	15	2300	MH to BP, SptRep #288 A. MHL B. 272300H C. F/Omaha, E/910588-910587 D. I3 heard movement in under- growth and saw poss fig. moving at above enemy coord. E. Fired (2) 40MM CS grenades. heard constant movements as the personnel were clearing the area.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (8-3)

FROM: 270001H May69

TO: 272100H May69

S-2 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	AOT
				fired 81's will check at first light. F.-N. Negative.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FM 110000H (0-5)

PROL: 280001H April 69

TO: 282400H April 69

STAFF JOURNAL

TIME	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OTHERS	ACT
0515		1 0001	Journal Opened.	
0954		2 0340	1/4 to 1/4 Mar: SIR	
1230		3 0935	MH to B, info BP pass to EE SptRep #86 A. Heritage B. 280920H Apr 69 C. Fr/En 908659 D. Found M-26 Frag grenade rigged as a booby trap w/trip wire at entrance of bnk. E. dest in place F.-N. negative	
		4 1030	MH to BP, SptRep #289. A. MHL - 1 B. 281015H C. En: 908606 D. Is ref OB's 2 NVA at above grid. NVA were wearing green uniforms and carrying weapons, resting along stream. E. Call 811M fire. AO checking area, will send ref to check area. F.-N. negative	
		5 1115	BS "B" 6 to BS and BP, special SptRep A. BS "B" B. 280340H C. BS Transit area (VCB) D. Suicide E. At 0330H BS "B" 6 and BS 2/b - 6 were awakened by the sound of a rifle round. They commenced to move to the BS transit area. In route they heard a second shot. Upon arrival they found character	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 280000Z April 69TO: 282100H April 69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SIR NO	DATE TIME (GROUP)	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				T-4338 attempting to commit suicide an M-16 placed against his lower right jaw, during an attempt to disarm him the rifle discharged causing Character T-4338's death. a SIR was submitted. F.-N. negative	
		6	1200	Helilift of C & D to VCB commenced.	
		7	1400	B & C chopped to TF Hotel	
		8	1413	B & C left for Qua Viet	
		9	1500	Helilift of C & D to VCB completed.	
		10	1852	TL to BP, SptRep #118 A. TL 'V' B. 281000H Apr69 C. VCB D. At 241520H Apr69 (1) one man died of heat stroke while on a conditioning march at VCB. Man was participating in acclimatization program. E. Man was taken to BAS. where he was given artificial respiration for 30 minutes with negative results. Investigation was initiated immediately. F.-N. negative.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 290001H Apr69TO: 292400H Apr69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	0001	1		Journal Opened	
	0140	2		TFH to CO, 4thMar, B and C companies open to 1st BDE, 5th inf.	
	0625	3	0615	MH to B info BP pass to EE SptRep #86 A. Heritage B. 290630H C. Fr/En/ 907661 D. Fnd 1 82mm mortar rd has not been fired E. Will blow in place F.-N. negative	
	0834	4	0815	MH to BP, SptRep #292 A. K-1 B. 290745H C. 931658 D. fnd 1 NVA claymore 8" in Blaster. cmd detonation facing north on trail running N. to S. fnd wire running to small bnk off trail claymore set in last week. Also chicom in bnk. E. Will blow in place F.-L. Negative M. 1 claymore 1 chicom N. negative	
	0830	5	0820	MH to BP, SptRep #291 A. MH-I B. 290825H C. Fr: 911643 En: 891639 D. Received SAF from 8-10 NVA from en grid when resupply birds were at position E. Firing 81's and calling arty	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 290001H Apr69

TO: 292400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

IN OUT	TIME IN	SER. NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
				AO on station and gunship E. N. negative	
	1154	6	1130	MH to BP, SptRep #293 A. M2C Loc sec pat B. 291054 C. Fr/En 940615 D. L/S pat found 1 DH-10 on trail running NW. Mine was camouflaged had black comm wire leading from mine from across a trail to another wire 8" above ground. Mine approximately 1 week old. E. Check out area marked for future destruction. F.-M. negative N. 1 DH-10	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 300001H Apr69TO: 300001H Apr69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SIR NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	0230	1 2	0001 0140	Journal Opened TL to BP, SptRep #121 A. TLO B. 291215H C. 827571 D. Perch on normal Referee had discharge of M-79 resulting in Fr casualty E. Medevac 1245 marine interwined investigation in progress SIR submitted safety regulations reemphasized. F. 1 G. 3 H.-N. negative	
	0734	3	0715	MH to BP, SptRep #294 A. Michelle B. 300700H C. Fr/En 933658 D. Started moving fm CP 29 recent signs indicate approx (4) enemy were in vicinity within last eight hours. Fresh foot prints and empty C-ration cans in area. E. checked area with neg results F.-N. neg	
	1215	4	1210	MH to BP, SptRep #295 A. Noonwatch F & T B. 301130 to 301150H C. En 883617 D. NW-F took saf at 1130H from above grid E. NW-F ran flight f/w (BDA 100/100) and NWT ran 1 flight F/W (BDA 100/10) w/1 sec and 4 bunkers destroyed. F.-N. N/A.	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH DIVISION (S-3)

FROM: 300001H Apr69TO: 302100H Apr69S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	1447	5	1345	MH to BP, SptRep #296 A. Noonwatch F. B. 301310H C. En 883647 D. Spotted an bunker complex E. NW-F ran 2 flights F/W (BDA 100/100) 25 bunks F.-N. N/A	
		6	1400	TL to BP, SptRep #122 A. TL 'E' B. 291530H Apr69 C. 1) 802635 2) 802637 3) 805645 D. Enemy fired on helo w/50Cal and SAF E. Arty, 81's and fixed wing called on enemy position. local vicinity will be searched. F.-N. Neg.	
		7	1540	TL to BP, SptRep #123 A. TL 'F' B. 301410H Apr69 C. Fr/En 855604 D. Fl found 'A' bunker complex consisting of 25 'A' frame bunkers 5' X 4' X 3' w/1 1/2' overhead made of dirt and logs. Bunkers appeared to be 6 mos. old. E. Bunkers searched w/equipment listed in line N. being found F.-N. neg N. 10 60MM mortar rounds, 10 chicom grenades, 50 AK-47 rounds.	
		8	1620	MH to BP, SptRep 296 A. MHK B. 301605H C. Fr; 932655, En: 911670 D. rec 12, 82MM rds fm above en	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARBLES (S-3)

FROM: 300001H Apr69

TO: 302100H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
		9	1630	grid inc 4 rds were fired undercover of noise fm near by air strike. E. counter m fire and arty. F/W MH to BP, SptRep #297 A. MHK B. 130000H 3 P C. Fm 922655, En 911670 D. Rec 30-40 82M rd. Fm above grid E. Counter mtr, 81's and arty were temp checked. 2 flights of F/W were run on enemy grid. F.-N. same as prev reported	
		10	1850	TL to BP, SptRep #124 A. E/2/4 B. 301720H C. Fr 802635, En 803637 D. 1 sniper opened fire at helo in LZ F.-N. Neg	
		11	1907	MH to BP, f. SptRep #299 A. MHK B. 301605H C. Fr 932655, En 911670 D. At 1605H, MHK rec 45-50 82M rds fm above en grid inc rds were fired undercover of noise fm near by air strike. E. Counter mtr fire, 81's and arty were fired at above en grid. MHK and K also fired 60M at sep PO pos 2 flights of F/W were called Ord expended 60M 493 rd, 81M 300	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES (S-3)

FROM: 300001H Apr69

TO: 302400H Apr69

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL

TIME OUT	TIME IN	SER NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
	2215	12	2130	rds, arty 350 rds F/W 2 flights E.2 G. 6 (3 evas, 1635H) H.-N. neg TL to BP, SptRep #124 A. H/2/4 B. 302130H C. 1) 826616 2) 830616 D. Spotted mvt on E flank and additional mvt on SE of position. E. Arty and 60mm fired. F.-N. negative	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *V. J. Goggin*

IMMEDIATE 014206 APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

Has Been Sent

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CMD/4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"B" CMD/4TH MARINES XD 824575.

HQ/2/4 XD 824575.

E(-)/2/4 XD 810607, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/E/2/4 XD 795602, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F(-)/2/4 XD 847633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/F/2/4 XD 849646, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G(-)/2/4 XD 849648, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/G/2/4 XD 825628, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT PSB NEVILLE.

1/H/2/4 XD 845576, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2(-)/H/2/4 XD 816567, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

HQ/3/4 XD 946630.

I/3/4 XD 911643, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K/3/4 XD 932655, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT PSB RUSSELL.

901600
3/L/3/4 XD 901599, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

965627
1/M/3/4 XD 945624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/M/3/4 XD 945624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

21CS / 48.9
BP / 23.23H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

FOUND (2) CHICOM GRENADES, (1) PICK AND A BAG OF WHAT APPEARED TO BE SUGAR.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS AND COMMENCE NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGE: ADD (11) NVA(0).

FR: 57 KIA
212 WIA (MED)
65 WIA (MINOR)
0 MIA

EN: 194 NVA KIA
0 VC KIA
0 DET
1 POW
53 INO
9 GSWC

GP-1
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *V. H. Goggin*

IMMEDIATE 011205Z

Has Been Sent

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARINE

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ/1/4 XD 675573, PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO FSB GREENE.

A/1/4 XD 676570, PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO VICINITY OF FSB GREENE AND
COMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THAT AREA.

B(-)/1/4 XD 759610, EXPEDITE CONSTRUCTION OF FSB GREENE.

1/B/1/4 XD 772597, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LZ AT XD 772597.

C/1/4 XD 692542, PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO VICINITY OF FSB GREENE AND
COMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THAT AREA.

D/1/4 XD 675573, PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO VICINITY OF FSB GREENE AND
COMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THAT AREA.

H/3/3 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3	1/4	3 DAYTIME OP'S	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

AA-9, X-3, N-2, R-3

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT. T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY *L. K. ...*

IMMEDIATE 021236 APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

Has Been Sent
IMMEDIATE

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CRD/4TH MARINES XD 000484.

"B" CRD/4TH MARINES XD 824575.

HQ/2/4 XD 824575.

E(5)/2/4 XD 810607, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F(-)/2/4 XD 849648, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/F/2/4 XD 853639, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/F/2/4 XD 847633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G(-)/2/4 XD 844625, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/G/2/4 XD 825628, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NOVILLE.

2(-)/H/2/4 XD 805573, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

HQ/3/4 XD 946630.

I(-)/3/4 XD 911643, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/I/3/4 XD 891637, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K/3/4 XD 932655, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

3/L/3/4 XD 901599, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

7/M/3/4 XD 973641, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/N/3/4 XD 945624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

95/48.9
6P/0033

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3	3/4	(3) DAYTIME OP'S	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-15, F-15, J-13, AA-9, CC-8

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT. T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 021234 APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ/1/4 XD 675573, PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO FSB GREENE.

A/1/4 XD 676570, PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO VICINITY OF FSB GREENE AND

COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THAT AREA.

B(-)/1/4 XD 759610, EXPEDITE CONSTRUCTION OF FSB GREENE.

1/B/1/4 XD 772597, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LZ AT XD 772597.

C/1/4 XD 759601, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN VICINITY
OF FSB GREENE.

D/1/4 XD 675573, PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO VICINITY OF FSB GREENE AND

COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THAT AREA.

M/3/3 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3	1/4	3 DAYTIME OP'S	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

AA-9, X-3, N-2, R-3

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY AL Rasmussen

IMMEDIATE 031304 APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CMD/4TH MARINES XD 000484,

"B" CMD/4TH MARINES XD 824575.

HQ/2/4 XD 824575,

E(-)/2/4 XD 798612, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/E/2/4 XD 811608, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F(-)/2/4 XD 835616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/F/2/4 XD 847613, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G(-)/2/4 XD 809633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/G/2/4 XD 825616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

HQ/3/4 XD 946630.

I(-)/3/4 XD 911613, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/I/3/4 XD 891637, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K/3/4 XD 932655, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB MUSSELL.

2/L/3/4 XD 903578, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/L/3/4 XD 901599, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/M/3/4 XD 973611, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/M/3/4 XD 945624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

DECLASSIFIED

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3	3/4	3 DAYTIME OP'S	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-16, F-20, J-12, AA-16, CC-2.

GP-4
BT

CCN 157

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY

K. A. RussonIMMEDIATE 131301Z APR 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

Has Been Sent

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ/1/4 XD 759610.

A/1/4 XD 676573, MOVE OVERLAND TO VICINITY XD 692512.

B(-)/1/4 XD 759610, EXPEDITE CONSTRUCTION OF FSB GREENE.

1/B/1/4 XD 772597, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C/1/4 XD 715606, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN VICINITY
OF FSB GREENE.D/1/4 XD 675573, MOVE OVERLAND TO VICINITY XD 720610 AND COMMENCE
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THAT AREA.

H/1/3 XD 759530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1	1/4	1 DAYTIME OP	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-3, F-12, J-2, AA-2, CC-2

GP-4

BT

CCN159

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY 1st Lt. ParsonsIMMEDIATE 041248 APR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

**Has Been Sent
IMMEDIATE**BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CMD/4TH MARINES ID 000484.

"B" CMD/4TH MARINES ID 824575.

HQ/2/4 ID 824575.

E/2/4 ID 792618, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F(-)/2/4 ID 825646, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/F/2/4 ID 819649, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G(-)/2/4 ID 809633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/G/2/4 ID 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H/2/4 ID 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEWILLE.

HQ/3/4 ID 946630.

I(-)/3/4 ID 911613, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/I/3/4 ID 891636, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K/3/4 ID 932655, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/3/4 ID 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

M(-)/3/4 ID 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/M/3/4 ID 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/M/3/4 ID 912621, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

TEAMSLOCATIONMETHOD EMPLOYED**CONFIDENTIAL**
RESULT

TAB (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3

3/4

3 DAYTIME OP'S

NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-17, F-17, J-14, AA-18, CC-4

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT T. D. ZACHRE

RELEASED BY KA RansomIMMEDIATE 041248 APR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARIY

Has Been Sent

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ/1/A ID 759610.

A/1/A ID 672548, HELILIFT TO ID 772597 AND COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

B(-)/1/A ID 759610, EXPEDITE CONSTRUCTION OF FSB GREENE.

1/E/1/A ID 772597, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C/1/A ID 734615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF FSB GREENE.

D/1/A ID 675573, MOVE OVERLAND TO VICINITY ID 720610 AND COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THAT AREA.

M/3/3 ID 755520, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1	1/A	1 DAYTIME OP	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-3, F-13, J-1, AA-2, CG-3

CP-4
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY K. Ransom

IMMEDIATE 051240Z APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CMD/4TH MARINES XD 824575.

"B" CMD/4TH MARINES YD 000484.

HQ/2/4 XD 824575.

E/2/4 XD 792618, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F(-)/2/4 XD 836646, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/F/2/4 XD 848646, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G(-)/2/4 XD 807634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/G/2/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

1/H/2/4 XD 824577, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

HQ/3/4 XD 946630.

I(-)/3/4 XD 911643, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/I/3/4 XD 891639, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K/3/4 XD 932655, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L(-)/3/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

2/L/3/4 XD 912584, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/M/3/4 XD 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3/M/3/4 XD 905623, CONTINUAL SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2	3/4	2 DAYTIME OP'S	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-15, F-18, J-17, AA-16, CC-3

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY KJ Russem

IMMEDIATE 051242 APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

Has Been Sent

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ/1/4 XD 759610.

A/1/4 XD 735533, MOVE OVERLAND TO FSB ALPINE ~~TO BE RELIEVED~~

~~TO VICINITY XD 772597.~~

B(-)/1/4 XD 759610, EXPEDITE CONSTRUCTION OF FSB GREENE.

1/B/1/4 XD 772597, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT LZ AT XD 772597

AND CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C/1/4 XD 734615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN

VICINITY OF FSB GREENE.

D/1/4 XD 679578, MOVE OVERLAND TO VICINITY XD 720610 AND COMMENCE

SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THAT AREA.

M/3/3 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1	1/4	1 DAYTIME OP	NONE

BUSMASTER:

C-4, F-13, J-3, AA-1, CC-3, U-4

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY

KJ Russon

DATE 061304 APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

Has Been Sent

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CMD/4TH MARINES ID 824575 KAR

"B" CMD/4TH MARINES ID 000484 KAR

"A" CMD/2/4 ID 824575.

"B" CMD/2/4 ID 000484.

E/2/4 ID 798612, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F(-)/2/4 ID 825646, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/T/2/4 ID 828646, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G(-)/2/4 ID 809633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/G/2/4 ID 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H/2/4 ID 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

"A" CMD/3/4 ID 926630.

"B" CMD/3/4 ID 000484.

I(-)/3/4 ID 912643, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/I/3/4 ID 893643, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K/3/4 ID 932655, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L(-)/3/4 ID 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

2/L/3/4 ID 931633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M(-)/3/4 ID 926630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/M/3/4 ID 926624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3/11/3/4 XD 905627, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2	3/4	2 DAYTIME OP'S	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-13, F-13, J-11, O-7, AA-19, CC-6

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY KS Rusom

IMMEDIATE 061302 APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CMD/1/4 XD 759610.

"B" CMD/1/4 YD 000481.

A/1/4 XD 755530, MOVE OVERLAND TO VICINITY XD 772597 AND COMMENCE
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

B(-)/1/4 XD 759610, CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB GREENE.

1/B/1/4 XD 772597, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C/1/4 XD 734615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN
VICINITY OF FSB GREENE.

D/1/4 XD 687593, MOVE OVERLAND TO VICINITY XD 720610 AND COMMENCE
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

E/3/3 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1	1/4	1 DAYTIME OP	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-3, F-10, J-2, AA-3, CC-3

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY S. K. M. C. M.

IMMEDIATE 071242Z APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CND/4TH MARINES XD ~~824575~~. 000484

"B" CND/4TH MARINES XD ~~000484~~. 824575

"A" CND/2/4 XD 824575.

"B" CND/2/4 YD 000484.

E(-)/2/4 XD 892618, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/E/2/4 XD 787635, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F(-)/2/4 XD 814642, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/F/2/4 XD 817648, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/F/2/4 XD 835646, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G(-)/2/4 XD 809633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/G/2/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

"A" CND/3/4 XD 946630,

"B" CND/3/4 YD 000484.

I(-)/3/4 XD 911643, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/I/3/4 XD 893643, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K/3/4 XD 932655, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L(-)/3/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

2/L/3/4 XD 911583, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2/11/3/4 XD 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/11/3/4 XD 905627, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2	3/4	2 DAYTIME OP'S	NONE

DUSHLASTER:

C-19, F-18, J-13, O-7, AA-6, CC-1

GP-1
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY S-t. in. ChanIMMEDIATE 071240Z APR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATEBT
C O N F I D E N T I A L**Has Been Sent**

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CHD/1/4 XD 759610.

"B" CHD/1/4 YD 000484.

A/1/4 XD 771576, MOVE OVERLAND TO FSB GREENE AND COMMENCE
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.B(-)/1/4 XD 759610, CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF
FSB GREENE.

1/B/1/4 XD 772597, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/B/1/4 XD 739597, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C/1/4 XD 734615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN
VICINITY OF FSB GREENE.D/1/4 XD 688612, MOVE OVERLAND TO VICINITY XD 720610 AND
COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H/3/3 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1	1/4	1 DAYTIME OP	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-3, F-13, J-3, AA-2, CC-2

GP-14

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Has **IMMEDIATE** Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT C. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 081235Z APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CO, THIRD MARINE

INFO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES FIRES, LOCATIONS AND SNOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CID/2TH MARINES XD 00048.

"B" CID/2TH MARINES XD 82457.

"A" CID/2/4 XD 82457.

"B" CID/2/4 YD 00048.

E/2/4 XD 790635, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F()/2/4 XD 811642, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/F/2/4 XD 817648, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/F/2/4 XD 849647, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G()/2/4 XD 809633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/G/2/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/G/2/4 XD 821623, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT USB NEVILLE.

I/2/4 XD 801634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

"A" CID/2/4 XD 945630.

"B" CID/2/4 YD 00048.

J()/2/4 XD 911643, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/I/3/4 XD 893613, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7/3/4 KD 932455, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

7/3/4 KD 912597, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT PSB RUSSELL.

8/6/4 KD 916630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

8/13/4 KD 941535, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

8/13/4 KD 946591, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULT</u>
3	3/4	3 DAYTIME OPS	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-17, F-21, J-11, F-5, AA-4, CC-2, H-5

CF-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Has been Sent

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT C. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY J. J. [signature]

IMMEDIATE 081240Z APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS FURTHER MARTIN LANE, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CDM/1/4 XD 759610.

"B" CDM/1/4 YD 000404.

A/1/4 1D 760600, MOVE OVERLAND TO FSB GREENE AND COLLEGE
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

B/1/4 XD 759610, CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB
GREENE.

C/1/4 XD 734615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN
VICINITY OF FSB GREENE.

D/1/4 XD 702613, MOVE OVER AND TO VICINITY XD 720610 AND
COLLEGE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M/3/3 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
0			

HUSHMASTER:

C-2, F-11, J-1, AA-1, CC-3

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY S. J. [signature]IMMEDIATE 091305Z APR69**IMMEDIATE**FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

Has Been Sent

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CMD/4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"B" CMD/4TH MARINES XD 824575.

"A" CMD/2/4 XD 824575.

"B" CMD/2/4 YD 000484.

E(-)/2/4 XD 790634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/E/2/4 XD 782648, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/E/2/4 XD 781617, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F(-)/2/4 XD 836646, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/F/2/4 XD 813640, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/F/2/4 XD 849648, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G/2/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

T/2/4 XD 801634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

"A" CMD/3/4 XD 946630.

"B" CMD/3/4 YD 000484.

I(-)/3/4 XD 911643, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/I/3/4 XD 893643, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K/3/4 XD 932655, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/3/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/11/3/4 XD 936638, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/11/3/4 XD 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3	3/4	3 DAYTIME OP'S	NONE
1	2/4	1 DAYTIME OP	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-14, F-19, J-10, O-6, AA-3, CC-4, U-5

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY S. X. ...IMMEDIATE 101210Z APR 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

Has Been Sent

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATEBT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CMD/4TH MARINES XD 824575.

"B" CMD/4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CMD/2/4 XD 824575.

"B" CMD/2/4 YD 000484.

E(-)/2/4 XD 787636, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/E/2/4 XD 788642, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F(-)/2/4 XD 849647, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/F/2/4 XD 836645, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/F/2/4 XD 854651, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G/2/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

T/2/4 XD 801634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

"A" CMD/3/4 XD 946630.

"B" CMD/3/4 YD 000484.

I(-)/3/4 XD 911643, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/I/3/4 XD 892638, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K(-)/3/4 XD 932655, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/K/3/4 XD 951656, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L(-)/3/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

CONFIDENTIAL

1/13/4 XD 882582, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION NEAR
FSB MISSILL.

11(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/13/4 XD 938642, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3	3/4 -	3 DAYTIME OP'S	NONE
1	2/4	1 DAYTIME OP	NONE

CUMULATIVE LOSSES: CHANGES: REFERENCE FOLLOWING SPOT REPORTS:

INITIAL AND FINAL SPOT REPORT #283 (3 NVA/KIA, 38 IWC AND 1
CSWC). SPOT REPORT #285 (1 FR KIA).

ADD: 1 FR KIA, 3 NVA KIA, 38 IWC, AND 1 CSWC.

FR: 63 KIA	LN: 235 NVA KIA
221 WIA (12ED)	0 VC KIA
70 WIA (11INOR)	2 DIT
0 MIA	1 POW
	92 IWC
	10 CSWC

WASHMASTER:

C-10, F-10, J-14, O-12, AA-7, CC-2

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 13714 H. D. BROWN

REVIEWED BY *E. X. [Signature]*IMMEDIATE: *101205 25 APR 69*FROM: FOURTH LARINGS
TO: CG, THIRD LARDEV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE
Has Been SentBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPHE 12-TH PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SHIPPER REPORT

"A" GMD/1/4 XD 759610.

"B" GMD/1/4 XD 700834.

A/1/4 XD 759610, CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB GEMINI.

B/1/4 XD 742628, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C/1/4 XD 723618, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN
VICINITY OF FSB GEMINI.D(-)/1/4 XD 703611, MOVE OVERLAND TO VICINITY XD 720610 AND
CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/D/1/4 XD 713603, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/3/3 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

SCOUT SHIPPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1	1/4	1 DAYTIME OP	None

DUSMASTER:

G-2, F-11, J-1, AA-2, CC-4

CP-4
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 1STLT T. D. ZAGIER

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 111245Z APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CMD/4TH MARINES XD 824575.

"B" CMD/4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CMD/1/4 XD 759610.

"B" CMD/1/4 YD 000484.

A/1/4 XD 759610, CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB GREENE.

B/1/4 XD 742628, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C/1/4 XD 718623, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN
VICINITY OF FSB GREENE.

D/1/4 XD 712608, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

I/3/9 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

"A" CMD/2/4 XD 801634.

"B" CMD/2/4 YD 000484.

E/2/4 XD 787636, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F/2/4 XD 836647, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H/2/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

T/2/4 XD 801634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

"A" CMD/3/4 XD 946630.

"B" CMD/3/4 YD 000484.

DECLASSIFIED

3/1/3/4 XD 912613, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

~~11-10~~3/4 XD 891639, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/3/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/1/3/4 XD ⁹⁴⁴⁶⁴⁵~~932612~~, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/1/3/4 XD 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SHIPER REPORT:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1	1/4	1 DAYTIME OP	NONE
1	2/4	1 DAYTIME OP	NONE
3	3/4	3 DAYTIME OP'S	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-15, F-29, J-7, AA-8, CC-10

GP-4 *CCN 633*
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY LSTLT T. D. ZACHAR

RELEASED BY 84002

IMMEDIATE 121210Z APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARINE

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE Has Been Sent

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION PURPLE MARINE PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SHIP REPORT

"A" CHD/4TH MARINES XD 824575.

"B" CHD/4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CHD/1/4 XD 759610.

"B" CHD/1/4 YD 000484.

A/1/4 XD 759610, CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB GREENE.

B/1/4 XD 735640, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C/1/4 XD 718623, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN
VICINITY OF FSB GREENE.

D/1/4 XD 712608, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

4-14/3/9 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

2/4/3/9 XD 767540, Continue search and destroy mission.

"A" CHD/2/4 XD 801634.

"B" CHD/2/4 YD 000484.

E/2/4 XD 787636, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F/2/4 XD 836647, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H/2/4 XD 824624, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

T/2/4 XD 801634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

"A" CHD/3/4 XD 946630.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

"B" CID/3/4 YD 000484.

I 3/1/3/4 XD 912644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/3/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/1/3/4 XD 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2	1/4	2 DAYTIME OP'S	NONE
3	3/4	3 DAYTIME OP'S	NONE

BUSINEASTER:

C-20, F-25, J-18, AA-5, CC-10

GP-4
BT

LOCATIONS ONLY
BP
48.4
0448
JEB
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT T. D. ZACHAR

RELEASED BY SX

(S-3)

CLASSIFIED 131215Z APR 69

Has Been Sent

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDEV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CID/4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"B" CID/4TH MARINES XD 824575.

"A" CID/1/4 XD 759610.

"B" CID/1/4 YD 000484.

A/1/4 XD 759610, CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB GREENE.

B/1/4 XD 735640, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C/1/4 XD 718623, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN

VICINITY OF FSB GREENE.

D/1/4 XD 712608, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/2/3/9 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

~~2/1/3/9 XD 767540, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.~~

"A" CID/2/4 XD 801634.

"B" CID/2/4 YD 000484.

E/2/4 XD 787636, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F(-)/2/4 XD 825646, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/F/2/4 XD 825631, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H/2/4 XD 812628, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB BAYVIEW.

T/2/4 XD 801634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

010/3/4 XD 946630.

010/3/4 XD 000484.

1/3/4 X 912644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L(-)/3/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

2/1/3/4 XD 912584, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/1/3/4 XD 950636, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/1/3/4 XD 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SHIP REPORT:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2	1/4	2 DAYTIME OP'S	NONE
2	3/4	2 DAYTIME OP'S	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

0-20, 1-28, J-15, AA-3, CC-10

CP-4

BT

80/10527
46.4/203

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY J. x m CamIMMEDIATE 141210Z APR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARINE

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATEBT
CONFIDENTIAL**Has Been Sent**

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CID/4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"B" CID/4TH MARINES XD 824575.

"A" CID/1/4 XD 759610.

"B" CID/1/4 YD 000484.

A/1/4 XD 759610, CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB GREENE.

B/1/4 XL 747645, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C/1/4 XD 718623, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN
VICINITY OF FSB GREENE.

D/1/4 XD 712608, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/3/9 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

"A" CID/2/4 XD 801634.

"B" CID/2/4 YD 000484.

E/2/4 XD 790635, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F(-)/2/4 XD 835646, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

I/F/2/4 XD 829648, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H/2/4 XD 801634, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

T/2/4 XD 801634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

"A" CID/3/4 XD 946630.

"B" CID/3/4 XD 000484.

I/3/4 XD 912644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L(-)/3/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

2/1/3/4 XD 912584, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/1/3/4 XD 950633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/1/3/4 XD 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2	1/4	2 DAYTIME OP'S	NONE
2	3/4	2 DAYTIME OP'S	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-19, F-25, J-14, AA-4, CC-11

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 151150 Z APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTLL

IMMEDIATE

Has Been Sent

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SHIFTER REPORT

"A" GID/4TH MARINES XD 824575.

"B" GID/4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" GID/1/4 XD 759610.

"B" GID/1/4 YD 000484.

A/1/4 XD 759610, CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB GREENE.

B/1/4 XD 747645, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C/1/4 XD 718623, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

IN THE VICINITY OF FSB GREENE.

D/1/4 XD 712608, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/3/9 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

"A" GID/2/4 XD 801634.

"B" GID/2/4 YD 000484.

E/2/4 XD 790635, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F(-)/2/4 XD 835646, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/F/2/4 XD 821641, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

1/G/2/4 XD 832580, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

H/2/4 XD 801634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

T/2/4 XD 801634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1/3/4 XD 912614, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L(-)/3/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT PSB RUSSELL.

2/1/3/4 XD 904589, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/1/3/4 XD 953645, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/1/3/4 XD 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2	1/4	2 DAYTIME OP'S	NONE
3	3/4	3 DAYTIME OP'S	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-19, F-26, J-13, AA-4, CC-11

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 161220Z APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CMD/4TH MARINES XD 824575.

"B" CMD/4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CMD/1/4 XD 759610.

"B" CMD/1/4 YD 000484.

A/1/4 XD 759610, CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB GREENE.

B/1/4 XD 747645, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C/1/4 XD 718623, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

~~IN THE PROCEEDING OF FSB GREENE.~~

D/1/4 XD 699624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/3/9 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

"A" CMD/2/4 XD 801634.

"B" CMD/2/4 YD 000484.

765642
E/2/4 XD 790635, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.
2/E/2/4 XD 773637, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.
F/2/4 XD 835646, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

H/2/4 XD 801634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

T/2/4 XD 801634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

"A" CMD/3/4 XD 946630.

"B" CMD/3/4 YD 000484.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1/3/4 912644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L(-)/3/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

3/1/3/4 XD 904589, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/1/3/4 XD 950635, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/1/3/4 XD 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEALS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2	1/4	2 DAYTIME OP'S	NONE
3	3/4	3 DAYTIME OP'S	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-19, F-33, J-15, CC-8, AA-5

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTED BY 1STLT V. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 171255 APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

IMMEDIATE

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CID/4TH MARINES XD 824575.

"B" CID/4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CID/1/4 XD 759610.

"B" CID/1/4 YD 000484.

A/1/4 XD 759610, CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB GREENE.

B/1/4 XD 747645, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C/1/4 XD 718623, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

D/1/4 XD 701634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/3/9 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

"A" CID/2/4 XD 801634.

"B" CID/2/4 YD 000484.

E(-)/2/4 XD 765642, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/E/2/4 XD 773637, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F/2/4 XD 834636, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

3/G/2/4 XD 825565, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H(-)/2/4 XD 801637, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/H/2/4 XD 802651, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

I/2/4 XD 801637, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

"A" CID/3/4 XD 946630.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

"B" CID/3/4 YD 000484.

1/3/4 XD 912644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L(-)/3/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

3/1/3/4 XD 904589, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/4/3/4 XD 950633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/4/3/4 XD 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SHIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2	VGB	NONE
2	1/4	NONE
1	2/4	NONE
2	3/4	NONE
5	AMTRACKS ^{CVA 600} (SAS VIET)	NONE

HUSHMASTER:

10 - CP, 23 - LP, 10 - SQD ALBUSH, 11 - PLT COMBAT PATS, 2-SQD
COMBAT PATS, 4 - PLT ALBUSH PATS, 1 - CO. COMBAT PATROL

OP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE *18300 Z* APR 69**Has Been Sent**FROM: FOURTH LARUTS
TO: CG, THIRD LARUTY

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATE**Has Been Sent**BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION IT RUMI LARUTS PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SQUAD REPORT

A GID/LTH LARUTS NO 824575

B GID/LTH LARUTS NO 824574

C GID/LTH NO 759680

D GID/LTH NO 800630

A/L/L NO 759680, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

B/L/L NO 759680, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C/L/L NO 759680, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

D/L/L NO 759680, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/3/9 NO 759680, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT PSB BELVILLE.

A GID/LTH NO 800630.

B GID/LTH NO 800630.

B(-)/2/L NO 759680, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/5/2/L NO 761638, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

B/2/L NO 824575, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G(-)/2/L NO 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT PSB BELVILLE.

3/6/2/L NO 824575, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H(-)/2/L NO 800630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1/11/2/4 XD 808628 CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/11/2/4 XD 808660, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/11/2/4 XD 810650, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

T/2/4 XD 801637, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

"A" C/D/3/4 XD 946630

I(-)/3/4 XD 711644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/1/3/4 XD 904634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L(-)/3/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE ~~SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS~~ *SECONDARY MISSION AT 182 Russell Rm*

1/1/3/4 XD 903588, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

I(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/1/3/4 XD 952628, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SPIR REPORT:

<u>TEALS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2	VOB	NONE
1	L/3/4	NONE
1	L/3/4	NONE
1	L/3/4	NONE
1	P/2/4	NONE
1	D/1/4	NONE
1	C/1/4	NONE
5	TASK FORCE CLEARWATER	NONE

HUSHMASTER:

Z-2, CC-4, AA-22, P-17, H-22, A-21, I-2, R-1.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 34747 E. E. HODGE

RELEASSED BY *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 19/3/52 APR 59

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDET

IMMEDIATE

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SHIPER REPORT

"A" CND/4TH MARINES ID 824575.

"B" CND/4TH MARINES ID 000484.

"A" CND/1/4 ID 759610.

"B" CND/1/4 ID 000484.

A/1/4 ID 759610, CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB GREENE.

B/1/4 ID 758630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C/1/4 ID 698623, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

D/1/4 ID 701634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/3/9 ID 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

"A" CND/2/4 ID 800634.

"B" CND/2/4 ID 000484.

E(-)/2/4 ID 765642, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/E/2/4 ID 771645, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/E/2/4 ID 761638, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F(-)/2/4 ID 834648, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/F/2/4 ID 883636, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G(-)/2/4 ID 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

2/G/2/4 ID 823597, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/G/2/4 ID 824575, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H(-)/2/4 ID 804634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1/H/2/4 XD 808628, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/H/2/4 XD 808660, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/H/2/4 XD 810653, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

T/2/4 XD 801637, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

"A" GED/3/4 XD 946630.

"B" GED/3/4 XD 000484.

1/3/4 XD 911644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L(-)/3/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

1/L/3/4 XD 903588, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/H/3/4 XD 952628, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SHIPPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3	VGB	NONE
3	3/4	NONE
2	2/4	NONE
2	1/4	NONE
4	TF CLEARWATER	NONE

HUSHMASTER:

A-14, AA-22, X-11, P-12, N-6, Z-4

OP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

S-3

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY S. X. [signature]IMMEDIATE 191250Z APR 69FROM: FOURTH MARTINS
TO: CG, THIRD LANDFV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION: THIRD LANDFV, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SQUAD REPORT

"A" GMD/4TH MARTINS XD 824575

"B" GMD/4TH MARTINS YD 000484

"A" GMD/1/4 XD 759610

"B" GMD/1/4 YD 000484

A/1/4 XD 759610, CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF PSB CEMENT

B/1/4 XD 758650, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C/1/4 XD 698623, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D/1/4 XD 701634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L/3/9 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT PSB ALBINE

"A" GMD/2/4 XD 801634

"B" GMD/2/4 XD 824575 RL

E(-)/2/4 XD 768655, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/E/2/4 XD 736666, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

F(-)/2/4 XD 834648, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/F/2/4 XD 844648 RL

G(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT PSB MINVILLE

~~2/G/2/4 XD 823597, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS~~ RL~~3/G/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS~~ RL

H(-)/2/4 XD 808666, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1/11/2/4 XD 798627, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/11/2/4 XD 810653, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/2/4 XD 801637, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

11/11/3/4 XD 946630

11/11/3/4 XD 000424

1/3/4 XD 911644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1(-)/3/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT AND AROUND

1/1/3/4 XD 903588, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/1/3/4 XD 945624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/1/3/4 XD 952620, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

SCOUT SQUAD REPORT:

<u>THREATS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
3	VCS	NONE
3	3/4	NONE
2	2/4	NONE
2	1/4	NONE
4	IF CHAIRMAN	NONE

BUSINESS:

A-11, AA-22, X-11, H-7, R-3, P-12

CCN1215

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1ST LT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

DATE 211300Z APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

IMMEDIATE

INFO: TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CID/4TH MARINES XD 824575

"B" CID/4TH MARINES YD 000484

"A" CID/1/4 XD 759610

"B" CID/1/4 XD 747644

A/1/4 XD 759610, CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB GREENE

B/1/4 XD 742651, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C/1/4 XD 698633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D/1/4 XD 701634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/3/9 XD 75530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE

1/1/3/9 XD 747565, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

"A" CID/2/4 XD 804634

"B" CID/2/4 XD 824575

E(-)/2/4 XD 780657, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/E/2/4 XD 782665, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

F(-)/2/4 XD 825636, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/F/2/4 XD 840638, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

G(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

1/G/2/4 XD 845505, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

H(-)/2/4 XD 807671, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1/H/2/4 ID 798627, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

T/2/4 ID 801634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

"A" CID/3/4 ID 946630

"B" CID/3/4 ID 000434

I/3/4 ID 901634, CONTINUE AND SEARCH DESTROY OPERATIONS

K/3/4 ID 952654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L(-)/3/4 ID 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB HUSSEL

2/1/3/4 ID 921591, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

REF-/3/4 ID 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/1/3/4 ID 945624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/1/3/4 ID 952628, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

SCOUT SHIPPER REPORT:

<u>TEALS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3	VCB	NONE
3	3/4	NONE
2	2/4	NONE
2	1/4	NONE
4	TF GREAT WATER	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

A-13, AA-26, X-8, Z-2, P-11, H-10, R-1.

CCN: 1239

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

DRAFTED BY LARRY T. HOGAN

RELEASED BY

[Signature]

IMMEDIATE 221330Z APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: TASK FORCE HOTEL

AND
A

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION MARBLE MARCH PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

IMMEDIATE

"A" CDD/4TH MARINES XD 824575

"B" CDD/4TH MARINES XD 000484

"A" CDD/1/4 XD 759610

"B" CDD/1/4 XD 000484

A/1/4 XD 759610, CONTINUE DEFENSE ~~AREA~~ *BC* OF FSB GREENE

B/1/4 XD 742651, CONTINUE SEARCH AND SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C/1/4 XD 698623, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D/1/4 XD 701694, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L/3/9 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE

"A" CDD/2/4 XD 804634

"B" CDD/2/4 XD 824575

E/2/4 XD 788657, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

F(-)/2/4 XD 849648, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/F/2/4 XD 845647, CONTINUE ~~SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS~~ *SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS* *BC*

G/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

H(-)/2/4 XD 807671, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1/2/4 XD 804634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OF OPERATIONS

T/2/4 XD 804634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

"A" C.D/3/4 XD 946630

"B" C.D/3/4 XD 000484

1/3/4 XD 911644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

2/1/3/4 XD 921591, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

M(-)/3/4 XD 946640, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/1/3/4 XD 945624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/1/3/4 XD 952628, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3	VCB	NONE
3	3/4	NONE
2	2/4	NONE
2	1/4	NONE
4	TF CLEARWATER	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

A-13, AA-22, X-10, M-11, Z-3, P-7, R-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE ^{231245Z} ~~232000Z~~ APR 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CC, THIRD MARINE

INFO: TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATEBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" G/D/4TH MARINES XD 824575

"B" G/D/4TH MARINES XD 000484

"A" G/D/1/4 XD 759610

"B" G/D/1/4 XD 000484

A/1/4 XD 759610, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB GREENIE

B/1/4 XD 722642, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C/1/4 XD 690623, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D/1/4 XD 701634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L/3/9 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE

"A" G/D/2/4 XD 804634

"B" G/D/2/4 XD 824575

E(-)/2/4 XD 780657, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/E/2/4 XD 796641, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

F(-)/2/4 XD 839638, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/F/2/4 XD 835615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

G(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

3/G/2/4 XD 807566, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

H(-)/2/4 XD 808660, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1/11/2/4 XD 804634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/2/4 XD 804634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

"A" C.D/3/4 XD 946630

"B" C.D/3/4 XD 000484

1/3/4 XD 921644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

2/1/3/4 XD 921591, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/1/3/4 XD 945624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/1/3/4 XD 952628, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

SCOUT SHIP REPORT:

	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1	VCE	NONE
2	TF CLEARWATER	NONE
3	2/4	NONE
4	3/4	NONE
5	1/4	NONE

JUSTMASTER:

A-13, AA-20, X-9, H-12, Z-3, P-7, R-2

GP-4

BT

CCN 1461

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-344332) FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-104534)

SUBJECT: 844332 (NY 100-104534)

RE: NEW YORK TELETYPE TO BUREAU, 1/10/60

100-104534

NY

NY 100-104534

RE: NEW YORK TELETYPE TO BUREAU, 1/10/60, AND BUREAU TELETYPE TO NEW YORK, 1/10/60

RE: NEW YORK TELETYPE TO BUREAU, 1/10/60

RE: NEW YORK TELETYPE TO BUREAU, 1/10/60

RE: NEW YORK TELETYPE TO BUREAU, 1/10/60

RE: NEW YORK TELETYPE TO BUREAU, 1/10/60

1/10/60 - NEW YORK TELETYPE TO BUREAU, 1/10/60

1/10/60 - NEW YORK TELETYPE TO BUREAU, 1/10/60

1/10/60 - NEW YORK TELETYPE TO BUREAU, 1/10/60

1/10/60 - NEW YORK TELETYPE TO BUREAU, 1/10/60

1/10/60 - NEW YORK TELETYPE TO BUREAU, 1/10/60, AND RETROGRADE

100-104534

100-104534

805641
80

1/10/60 - NEW YORK TELETYPE TO BUREAU, 1/10/60

1/10/60 - NEW YORK TELETYPE TO BUREAU, 1/10/60

1/10/60 - NEW YORK TELETYPE TO BUREAU, 1/10/60

1/10/60 - NEW YORK TELETYPE TO BUREAU, 1/10/60

2G 856574

1/10/60 819652
815645

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY S. X. - J.**IMMEDIATE**IMMEDIATE 25 1145 Z APR 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" GHD/1/4 MARINES XD 824575

"B" GHD/1/4 MARINES XD 000484

"A" GHD/1/4 XD 759610

"B" GHD/1/4 XD 000484

A/1/4 XD 759610, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB GREENE

B/1/4 XD 722642, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

C/1/4 XD 698623, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D/1/4 XD 701634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

E/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE ^{C-05E} SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE
AND RETROGRADE

"A" GHD/2/4 XD 804634,

"B" GHD/2/4 XD 824575

E/2/4 XD 805641, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

F(-)/2/4 XD 847633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/7/2/4 XD 843625, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

G(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

2/8/2/4 XD 856574, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

H(-)/2/4 XD 815645, CONTINUE AND SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1/H/2/4 XD 817652, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/H/2/4 XD 817652, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

T/2/4 XD 804634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

"A" QM/3/4 X) 946630

"B" QM/3/4 XD 000484

I/3/4 XD 911644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT PSB RUS TELL

3/1/3/4 XD 912564, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/H/3/4 XD 945624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/H/3/4 XD 962643, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2 ¹ / ₂	VCB	NONE
5	TF CLEARWATER	NONE
2	2/4	NONE
2	3/4	NONE
2	1/4	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

A-18, A-27, I-13, H-9, Z-2, R-7.

GP-4

BT

CCN 1638

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY ROBERT W. E. KOGAN

RELEASED BY *8 x*

IMMEDIATE 26/2/72 APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

IMMEDIATE

INFO: TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PEOPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CGD/10TH MARINES XO 824575

"B" CGD/10TH MARINES XO 000104

"A" CGD/1/4

XO 000104

A/1/4 XO 753610, CONTINUE SEARCH OF PSB MACHINE

B/1/4 XO 723642, ~~CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS~~
424477 to VCE

C/1/4 XO 693623, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

D/1/4 XO 701634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

"A" CGD/2/4 XO 804594

"B" CGD/2/4 XO 824575

E(-)/2/4 XO 805641, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

F/2/4 XO 793620, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

G(-)/2/4 XO 847633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

H/2/4 XO 833621, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

I/2/4 XO 824575, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS AT PSB MINVILLE

J(-)/2/4 XO 815645, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1/H/2/4 XD 808628, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/H/2/4 XD 810611, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

T/2/4 XD 804634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

"B" CHD/3/4 XD 004814,

"A" CHD/3/4 XD 946630

1/3/4 XD 911644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

K(-)/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

1/K/3/4 XD 917657, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/L/3/4 XD 912564, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

K(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/H/3/4 XD 945624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/H/3/4 XD 962648, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2 1/2	VCB	NONE
5	TF CLEARWATER	NONE
2	2/4	NONE
2	3/4	NONE
2	1/4	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

A-10, AA-22, X-10, N-17, Z-4, P-4, R-3, U-2

GP-4

BT

CCN 176

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**HBS**

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY R. K. M. M.IMMEDIATE 271140 Z APR 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV**IMMEDIATE**

INFO: TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS, AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

~~FOR THE USE OF THE JAGC~~← ~~FOR THE USE OF THE JAGC~~ WITH MARINES XD 000484

"A" CID/1/4 XD 759610

"B" CID/1/4 XD 000484

A/1/4 XD 759610, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF PSB GELINE

B/1/4 XD 000484, BE PREPARED TO MOVE TO CGA VIET ON ORDER

C/1/4 XD 698623, ~~CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS~~
~~HELICOPTER TO VCB~~D/1/4 XD 701634, ~~CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS~~
~~HELICOPTER TO VCB~~

"A" CID/2/4 XD 804634,

"B" CID/2/4 XD 824575

E(-)/2/4 XD 804634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/E/2/4 XD 804640, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/E/2/4 XD 793620, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

F/2/4 XD 847633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

G(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT PSB NEVILLE

1/G/2/4 XD 794584, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

H/2/4 XD 821626, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

T/2/4 XD 804634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

"B" CID/3/4 XD 000484

"A" CID/3/4 XD 946630

I/3/4 XD 911644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY LIAISON AT FSB RUSSELL

1/L/3/4 XD 908604, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/A/3/4 XD 945624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/A/3/4 XD 962648, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

SCOUT SHIP REPORT

<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2 1/2	VOB	NONE
5	TF CLEAR WATER	NONE
2	2/4	NONE
2	3/4	NONE
2	1/4	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

A-10, AA-18, X-7, D-12, F-4, H-6, Z-3

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED BY 8-1-62

20812202

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK

IMMEDIATE

RE: NEW YORK FIELD NOTE

CONFIDENTIAL

RE: NEW YORK FIELD NOTE, PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT REPORT

NY 100-1000404

"A" G D/1/4 XD 759610

"B" G D/1/4 XD 000084

A/1/4 XD 759610,

EVACUATE

FSB San

GREEN

*9276
7756*

D/1/4 XD 000484, HELICOPT TO CUA, VIET

"A" G D/2/4 XD 804634

"B" G D/2/4 XD 824575

E/2/4 XD 804634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

F(-)/2/4 XD 847633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/2/2/4 XD 858615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

G/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS AT 703 NEWLINE

H/2/4 XD 824616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

"B" G.D/3/4 XD 000484

"A" G.D/3/4 XD 946630

I/3/4 XD 911614, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY LISTS AT FSB RUSSELL

1/L/3/4 XD 988604, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/L/3/4 XD 945624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
43	VGB	NOTE
1	2/4	NOTE
1	3/4	NOTE
5	TF CLEARWATER	NOTE

BUSINESS R:

A-10, AA-12, X-7, H-7, Z-3, R-1, P-6

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT U. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*IMMEDIATE 291156Z

APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: TASK FORCE HOTEL

IMMEDIATEBT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES XD 000484

~~2nd MARDIV~~ 1/4 XD 000484~~8th MARDIV~~ 1/4 XD 000484A/1/4 XD 000484, ^{move to} ~~824575~~ TO CUA VIETD/1/4 XD 000484, ^{move to} ~~824575~~ TO CUA VIET"A" CID/2/4 XD ~~824575~~"B" CID/2/4 XD ⁰⁰⁰⁴⁸⁴ ~~824575~~

E/2/4 XD 804634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

F(-)/2/4 XD 858615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

3/F/2/4 XD 847633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

G(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

3/G/2/4 XD 842591, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

H/2/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

"B" CID/3/4 XD 000484

"A" CID/3/4 XD 946630

I/3/4 XD 911644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

1/L/3/4 XD 908604, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

11(-)/3/4 ID 96630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

965646
1/1/3/4 ID 96638, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/1/3/4 ID 96624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
7	VCE	NONE
8- 1/2 BROWN	QT	NONE
52	TF CLEARWATER	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

A-10, AR-10, L-5 N-3, P-3

OP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. H. HOGAN

RELEASED BY J. X. M. OlanIMMEDIATE 301200 Z APR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

IMMEDIATE

HBS

INFO: TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT STRIPER REPORT

4TH MARINES XD 000484

1/16XD 000484

A/1/4 XD 000484, MOVE TO GUA VIET

D/1/4 XD 000484, MOVE TO GUA VIET

"A" G.D/2/4 XD 824575

"B" G.D/2/4 XD 000484

E/2/4 XD 804634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

F(-)/2/4 XD 858615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/T/2/4 XD 850595, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

G/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE

H/2/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

"B" G.D/3/4 XD 000484

"A" G.D/3/4 XD 946630

I/3/4 XD 911644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

K/3/4 XD 932654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL

1/L/3/4 XD 908604, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

N(-)/3/4 ID 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

1/1/3/4 ID 965646, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

2/1/3/4 ID 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAM</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
7	VCB	NONE
1/2	QT	NONE
5 1/2	TP CLEARWATER	NONE

HUSHMASTER:

A-10, AA-11, X-4, N-4, P-6, R-1, Z-3

GP-4
HT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY CH 7/11/69

PRIORITY 011709 ^{APR} ~~MARCH~~ 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: TF HOTEL

INFO: ~~2nd~~ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

~~2nd~~ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

~~2nd~~ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

PRIORITY

Has Been Sent

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 3269

2. PERIOD COVERED: 311800H TO 021800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED ON THE SAME LEVEL AS YESTERDAY WITH
1 CONTACT, 1 SIGHTING OF EN PER, & 1 REPORT OF EN INCOMING RKTs.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

311430H, H2/4, VIC(XD839587) LOC 14XGRAVES, 3XBODIES
FND SO FAR. ALSO FND 300XBKNS. CONT SEARCH. 3XNVA KIA(C).

2. LATE ENTRY

311455H, K3/4, VIC(XD932653) EN(XD942660) OBSD UNK
NO. NVA. ARTY MSN CALLED W/UNK RES.

3. LATE ENTRY

311710H, M3/4, VIC(XD949628) EN(XD950657) RKT RD
IMPACTED VIC(XD975618). ARTY CALLED ON SUSP EN POS.
HAD 2XSEC EXPL.

4. 311900H, M3/4, VIC(XD919636) FND 16XBKNS, 3XRKT PSNS,
RKT LAUNCHER, 15XPH'S, TR RUNNING S BY N, & MISC GEAR.
1XCSCWC.

5. 011015H, K3/4, VIC(XD925670) 2XCHI GRNDS THROWN &
1XCCLAYMORE FIRED BY UNSEEN NVA. CHECKING AREA.

6. 011045H, E2/4, VIC(XD818609) FND 1XEN BURLAP BAG
OF RICE. BAG HAD BLOOD STAINS & S/A HOLES. FND
BLOOD TR IN AREA. DEST RICE & SEARCHED OUT TRS.

7. 01105H, K3/4, VIC(XD938655) FND 40XBKNS 3-6 MOS OLD.
FND 140XDF-10 MINES, 1600X50CAL RDS 1 MO OLD. WILL
DEST ORD.

8. 011115H, M3/4, VIC(XD927624)&(XD929629) FND 3 NEW BKNS
& FRESH TR RUNNING S USED BY APPROX 5 PEOPLE IN LAST
48HRS. SEARCHED W/NEG RES.

9. 011130H, I3/4, VIC(XD914637) FND BNK COMP W/28XBKNS
& 3XKITCHENS USED APPROX 3 WKS AGO. FND 17X50CAL RDS
& 30XAK-47 RDS. DEST AMMO.

10. 011130H, E2/4, VIC(XD815618) FND NVA POS. SEARCHED AREA
& FND ASST NVA GEAR.

11. 011137H, I3/4, VIC(XD890644) AO SPOTTED FRESH TR. FIRED
SMOKE & RECD SAF. 81MM MSN & ARTY BEING CALLED.

12. 011340H, M3/4, VIC(XD927625) EN(XD927628) FND LXRTR
PIT W/ATTACHED AMMO BKNS. ALL APPROX 2 MOS OLD. FND
3X82MM RDS & ASST NVA GEAR. DEST GEAR & CHECKED OUT AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB (8)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 3269

13. 011345H, M3/4, VIC(XD927625) EN(XD928629) FND
2 HIGH SPEED TRS. 1 TR 4 1/2' WIDE THE OTHER
2 1/2' WIDE. ONE RAN N-W BY SE & THE OTHER N TO S.
TRS HAD BEEN USED REC. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
14. 011400H, H2/4, VIC(XD839587) REF. 3A(1). ADD
11XBODIES TO AMOUNT ALREADY FND. 11XNVA KIA(C).
15. 011445H, H2/4, VIC(XD841583) FND 3XGRAVES w/3
BODIES INSIDE KILLED BY ARTY. REBURRIED BODIES
& CONT ON PAT. 3XNVA KIA(C).
16. 011540H, K3/4, VIC(XD901661) FND 3XEN RKTS(UNK CAL)
LAID IN W/AIM STAKES. RKTS 5' LONG. WILL DEST.

B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEG

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 209 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

D. OTHER: NEG

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 175 VC KIA(C) 0

2. NO CHANGE

3. NO CHANGE

4. CSWC 11

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 8 REPORTS OF
EN MRTR INCOMING.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 011400H, A1/4, VIC(XD673575) RECD 2X82MM RDS INCOMING
VIC(XD657575).2. 011818H, 1/4, VIC(XD674573) RECD 5X82MM RDS INCOMING
FM VIC(XD667572).3. 011835H, 1/4, VIC(XD674573) RECD 13X82MM RDS INCOMING
ADD FM VIC(XD658577).4. 011900H, 1/4, VIC(XD674573) RECD 10X82MM RDS ADD
INCOMING FM VIC(XD666571).

B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEG

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 248 37 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7841)

STRING NO. 132 9 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7062)

STRING NO. 227 8 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7145)

STRING NO. 226 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7046)

STRING NO. 142 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD6753)

STRING NO. 223 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7149)

STRING NO. 135 13 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7662)

D. OTHER: NEG

E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: *47 M*PRIORITY 021240 MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

Has Been Sent

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 3369
2. PERIOD COVERED: 011800H TO 021800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED ON THE SAME LEVEL AS YESTERDAY WITH 1 CONTACT, 1 REPORT OF EN MRTR INCOMING, & 1 SIGHTING OF EN PER.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY
011520H, H2/4, VIC(XD844583) FND 20XBKNS, 1XNVA BODY.
UNK AMOUNT OF U.S. AMMO, LAAMS, & 60MM RDS.
2. 011810H, F2/4, VIC(XD853647) HAD CONTACT W/EST 5XNVA.
EN FIRED CMD DET MINE. RTND S/A, CALLED ARTY.
3. 011815H, H2/4, VIC(XD832588) FND MRTR SITE, 10XPH'S,
5XBKNS.
4. 011830H, F2/4, VIC(XD840666) RECD 20-30X60MM RDS.
RTND FIRE W/60MM, CALLED ARTY & GUNSHIPS.
5. 020815H, M3/4, VIC(XD933625) FND 1XMPG RD BELIEVED
DROPPED BY EN, & THERE APPROX 1 MO. CHECKED FOR
BOOBY TRAP W/NEG RES. WILL BRING IN.
6. 020830H, I3/4, VIC(XD902603) EN(XD901604) HRD & SAW
MVT IN BUSHES. UNABLE TO ID MVT. FIRED 60MM & CHECKED
AREA W/NEG RES.
7. 020845H, M3/4, VIC(XD934626) FND 1XNVA KIA W/UNK REASON
FOR DEATH. DEAD APPROX 1 1/4 MOS. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
8. 021000H, M3/4, VIC(XD942625) HRD MVT. FND 2XTRS. 1XTR
WAS 1 WK OLD, & OTHER MADE REC. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
9. 021000H, H2/4, VIC(XD848588) FND 1X50CAL POS & 2XBKNS.
REC USE. ALSO FND ANOTHER 50CAL POS FARTHER DOWN TR W/
AK-47 RDS & BAG OF RICE NEAR POS.
10. 021015H, I3/4, VIC(XD898638) FND 6 MO OLD BNK COMP W/27
BKNS. CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEG RES.
11. 021030H, M3/4, VIC(XD946650) EN(XD948655) OBSD 1X122MM
RKT FIRED FM STATED EN GRID. RKT IMPACTED VIC(XD935622).
FIRED ARTY & 81MM MSN. WILL HAVE PAT CHECK OUT AREA.
12. 021100H, I3/4, VIC(XD900604) FND EN FT PRINTS APPROX 1
DAY OLD FM 2 PER MOVING E ALONG STREAM. CHECKED OUT AREA.
13. 021145H, H2/4, VIC(XD851591) EN(XD852592) OBSD 2XNVA &
FIRED SAF. NEG FIRE RTND BY EN. 81'S & 4.2 CALLED ON EN
ESCAPE RT. CONT SEARCH OF AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

14. 021200H, E2/4, VIC(XD806612 & XD812616) FND FRESH FT PRINTS VIC(XD806612), 20LBS RICE & 1XCS GRND VIC(XD812616). ALSO FND 2X81MM RDS VIC(XD813616). DEST ALL EXCEPT CS GRND & RETAINED IT FOR USE.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 1 APRIL 69

XD841666 - 1XNVA IN BNK. 1XA/S. NEG BDA.

XD855651 - REC ACT ON TR N & E.

XD850655 - 30CAL POS.

XD865655 - ESCAPE RT & BLOCKING FORCE. 1XARTY MSN. NEG BDA.

XD892639 - TR ACT.

XD9068 - FRESH VEH TRACKS, TRS GOING S. HVT ACT.

XD9368 - HIGHWAY 102 ENDS & BECOMES WIDE TR RUNNING

E & SW. REC ACT.

FIRE INCIDENTS 1 APRIL 69

XD845635 - CH46D 2000' L/SA 1 HIT

XD853655 - UH-1E 800' M/SA NO HITS

XD940673 - 01-G 1000' L/SA NO HITS

XD940673 - OV-10 1000' L/SA NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 1 APRIL 69

STRING NO. 209 3 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

D. OTHER: NEG

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 177 VC KIA(C) 0

2. NO CHANGE

3. NO CHANGE

4. NO CHANGE

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 1 CONTACT,

1 REPORT OF EN MRTR INCOMING, & 1 SIGHTING OF EN PER.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 021115H, A1/4, VIC(XD667573) MADE CONTACT W/1XNVA IN BNK. FIRED S/A & KILLED HIM. 1XNVA KIA(C).

2. 021330H, 1/4, VIC(XD674573) RECD 30X82MM RDS FM VIC(XD663579).

3. 021630H, B1/4, VIC(XD773596) SPOTIED 3XNVA IN OPEN 1500M AWAY. 2XSQDS SENT TO CHECK OUT AREA. DID SO W/NEG RES.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 1 APRIL 69

XD630587 - POSS NVA BASE CAMP, FRESH TRS TO E & W, REC A.T.

XD659578 - MRTR POS. FRESH TR ACT. 1XA/S, NEG BDA.

XD664579 - 1XNVA. FIRED ARTY MSN. NEG BDA.

XD662578 - SUSP MRTR & SNIPER POS. 2A/S. 4XBKNS DEST.

XD665570 - SUSP MRTR POS.

FIRE INCIDENTS 1 APRIL 69

XD671562 - UH-1E 50' L/SA/AM/MRTR'S NO HITS

XD677570 - CH53A 25' L/SA/MRTR'S NO HITS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3/ INTSUM NO. 3369

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 1 APRIL 69

STRING NO. 223	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7149)
STRING NO. 204	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7460)
STRING NO. 135	23 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7662)
STRING NO. 211	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7754)
STRING NO. 248	29 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7841)

D. OTHER: NEG

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 61 VC KIA(C) 0
2. NO CHANGE
3. NO CHANGE
4. NO CHANGE

4. ADMIN ACTIVITIES

THERE WILL BE AN INTELLIGENCE BRIEF AT THE FOURTH MARINES COC
AT 031400H APR 69. BN S-2'S ARE REQUESTED TO ATTEND.

5-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY *[Signature]***IMMEDIATE**PRIORITY 031300 MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: TF HOTEL

INFO: ~~2~~ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES~~2~~ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES~~2~~ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

Has Been Sent

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 3469

2. PERIOD COVERED: 021800H TO 031800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG IN THIS AREA.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

011600H, G2/4, VIC(XD833627) FND 2X50CAL PSNS, 2XOP PSNS,
& TR LEADING W. DEST PSNS.2. 021800H, K3/4, VIC(XD947661) FND 3XMRTR PITS, AIMING STAKE,
2XPLUGS FM RKTS, 1XPIECE OF GRAPH PAPER, & MISC GEAR.3. 030830H, I3/4, VIC(XD893633) FND FR NVA FT PRINTS OF 3
PER ON WELL USED TR 3' WIDE. CONT ON TR & FND 14X1 MAN FH'S
W/OVERHEAD 6 MOS OLD. CK'D AREA W/NEG RES.4. 030840H, M3/4, VIC(XD945635) FND 6XBKNS 6 MOS OLD USED BY
5-6 PER, 200LBS RICE, & MISC GEAR & DOGS.5. 030900H, I3/4, VIC(XD893632) FND 19XBKNS 1 YR OLD & 7XGRAVES
DATED JAN 68 TO APR 68 W/7XBODIES & HD STONES. ALSO FND
MISC AMMO. BROUGHT BACK 4XHD STONES. 7XNVA KIA(C).6. 030930H, I3/4, VIC(XD911591) EN(XD913590) FND TRS COMING
FM STREAM BED AREA 906593 TO 914592 TO 913591 TO 913590.
FND FT PRINTS 24HRS OLD VIC 913591 APPROX 3-5 PER. CK'D
AREA & HAVE 81MM REG ON IT.

B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEG

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 3 APR 69

STRING NO. 209 8 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

D. OTHER: NEG

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 184 VC KIA(C) 0

2. NO CHANGE

3. NO CHANGE

4. NO CHANGE

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG IN THIS AREA.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

021640H, RT(CONSTITUTION), VIC(XD729496) ON INSERT HAD
MVT TO SW. 1ST PART OF TM FIRED AT 1XNVA ON EXTRACT. BIRD
TOOK FIRE FM VIC 726495. EST 8-10 NVA. 1/2 TM INSERTED
THEN EXTRACTED.**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 3469

2. 030200H, DL/4, VIC(XD673572) AMBUSH HRD MVT, SAW 1
FIGURE CRAWLING. TRIGGERED AMBUSH. CALLED 60MM MSN.
3. 031630H, BL/4, VIC(XD779611) FND 12XBKNS, 1X60MM PIT,
& ASST NVA GEAR. SIGNS INDICATE USE WITHIN LAST 3 DAYS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 2 APR 69

XD655574 - BNK COMP, SUSP MRTR POS, 3XA/S, 6XBKNS DEST, 1XARTY
MSN, 2XBKNS DEST.

XD677667 - FT BRIDGE, TR ACT.

XD720645 - 16XHUTS, 3XCAGE OPENINGS, REC ACT.

XD774562 - 10-15XBKNS, REC ACT.

FIRE INCIDENTS 2 APR 69

XD665575 - CH53A 10' L/MRTR'S FTL LATER RECOVERED

XD677667 - OV-10 2700' L/50CAL NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 3 APR 69

STRING NO. 131 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD6660)

STRING NO. 142 5 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS(XD6753)

STRING NO. 132 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7062)

STRING NO. 223 2 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7149)

STRING NO. 135 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7662)

STRING NO. 248 6 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7841)

D. OTHER: NEG

E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**PRIORITY**

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY K. Russell Has Been SentPRIORITY 041240Z APRIL 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 3569
2. PERIOD COVERED: 031800H TO 041800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG IN THIS AREA.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY
031700H, K3/4, VIC(XD932655) 2XVN PERS TURNED THEMSELVES IN AT THIS POS. ONLY DOCS WERE ID CARD & IND PICTURES. CLAIMED TO BE CIVILIANS FLEEING COMM STATE.
2. LATE ENTRY
031715H, RT(HASTY FOOT), VIC(XD958662) WHILE BEING INSERTED SPOTTED 3XNVA. HELLO TOOK SAF. RTND FIRE. MSN ABORTED.
3. 040810H, I3/4, VIC(XD890642) FND 1LXBKNS W/ATT SLEEPING AREAS APPROX 6 MOS OLD & TOTALLY OR PART DEST BY ARTY. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
4. 040815H, I3/4, VIC(XD888638) FND 1LXBK, PH'S, & TR RUNNING N TO S W/NEG RES. 1ST FND SNIPER POSITION 75' UP IN TREE TRUNK BIG BUSH. 2ND FND AREA & 3RD 100' CLOSER. TRUP CLIMBING TREE.
5. 040850H, K3/4, VIC(XD949638) FND 1XTR 1 MO OLD 1 1/2" WIDE RUNNING IN N DIRECT, 1LX60MM RDS(NEW), 2XHAMMOCKS & 2XPACKS APPROX 2 WKS SINCE USE. BURIED 60MM RDS & BRINGING BACK GEAR. CK'D REST OF AREA W/NEG RES.
6. 040945H, G2/4, VIC(XD807633) FND 2XBKNS & 2XSOCAL PSNS ORIENTED TO SE. WILL DEST ALL.
7. 041030H, I3/4, VIC(XD892644) FND 6XBKNS 2 WKS OLD W/REC USE. ENG WILL BLOW BKNS.
8. 041215H, F2/4, VIC(XD826639) OBSD EN 50CAL FIRE AT JET FM STATED GRID. FIRED ARTY. MOVING TO ASSAULT.
9. 041215H, H2/4, VIC(XD849617) OBSD MVT & SHADOWS IN BUSH. EST 2-3 NVA. FIRED ON AREA & SEARCHED W/NEG RES. ARTY & 81'S CALLED ON SUSP EN ESCAPE RT. NO FIRE RECD FM EN.
10. 041330H, I3/4, VIC(XD903585) EN(XD906585) FND 1XNVA KIA BY ARTY & LARGE AMOUNTS OF FRESH BLOOD W/1 POOL OF BLOOD 6 HRS OLD ON WELL USED TR RUNNING NW TO SE. CK'ING OUT AREA.
11. 041705H, K3/4, VIC(XD912621) FND 5X82MM RDS IN TRENCH COMP 6 MOS OLD. RDS BLOWN W/C-4.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 3569

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 3 APR 69

XD822715 - SUSP STAGING AREA, FRESH TR NETWORK.

XD896677 - BNK COMP, REC ACT, 1XA/S W/SEVERAL BNKS DEST, 5XDAM.

XD938658 - SUSP NVA POS, REC TR ACT.

XD952672 - 1KHUT, 7-10XENKS, REC TR ACT TO NW.

FIRE INCIDENTS 3 APR 69

XD989668 - UH-1E 200' INT/SA/30CAL 4 HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 209 1 TIME(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

D. OTHER: NEG**E. ENEMY LOSSES**

1. NVA KIA(C) 185 VC KIA(C) 0

2. DETAINEES 2

3. NO CHANGE

4. NO CHANGE

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG IN THIS AREA.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY**1. LATE ENTRY**

031210H, 1/4, VIC(XD674573) EN(XD656574) RECD 6X82MM

RDS ON LOWER LZ WHILE BIRD WAS LIFTING EXT. RAN FW.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 3 APR 69

XD659511 - 1XA/S, 1XSEC EXPL.

FIRE INCIDENTS 3 APR 69

XD653572 - F4J 500' M/AW/50CAL 1 HIT PTL

XD675585 - CH53A 10' L/MRTR'S NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 131 3 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD6660)

2 TIMES(VEH MVT)

STRING NO. 142 6 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD6753)

STRING NO. 133 3 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7162)

STRING NO. 204 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7460)

STRING NO. 135 24 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7662)

STRING NO. 248 8 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7841)

D. OTHER: NEG**E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE**

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DICTATED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: *Russon*PRIORITY 051846 APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TP HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

PRIORITY Has Been Sent

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 3669
2. PERIOD COVERED: 041800H TO 051800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 1 CONTACT.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY
 041515H, RT(FOOTBALL STAR), VIC(XD908664) EN(XD898673)
 SAW 6XNVA DIGGING. CALLED 81'S & SAW TOTAL OF 23XNVA.
 CALLED ARTY. CONT TO OBS POSS MTR SITE & 3/4 TON
 TRUCK. CALLED ADD ARTY w/10XSEC. 15XBODIES OBS DRAGGED
 OFF & TRUCK BELIEVED DEST. PLAN TO SEARCH AREA AT
 FIRST LIGHT. 15XNVA KIA(C).
2. 050815H, I3/4, VIC(XD891653) FND 82MM PIT USED REC
 w/6' DIA. CK'D OUT AREA & DEST PIT.
3. 050825H, K3/4, VIC(XD939667) PAT ENGAGED 4-5XNVA.
 PULLED BACK TO XD945665 & CALLED ARTY & 81'S. REQ
 SPARROW HAWK. OTHER PLT TO LINK UP w/PAT. 1XNVA KIA(C).
4. 050930H, I3/4, VIC(XD891663) FND BNK COMP w/25-30XFT
 BNKS, & 25-30XHOOTCHES FAIRLY OLD. SEARCHED AREA. BNKS
 MARKED FOR DEST.
5. 051200H, K3/4, VIC(XD939667) FND 1XNVA KIA 5' TALL w/
 GREEN TENNIS SHOES, APPROX AGE 18. FND BROWN BELT w/
 SILVER STAR, 2XSHRETS OF WRITING PAPER w/DRAWINGS ON
 IT. ALSO FND MISC GEAR. ADD 1XAK-47. 1XINC.REF. 3A(3).
6. 051200H, K3/4, VIC(XD943666) FND 7XBKNS, 150LBS OF RICE,
 4LBS OF TNT, 5LBS OF SALT. ALL USED w/PAST WK. SEARCHED
 BNKS & REST OF AREA w/NEG RES. DEST GEAR & MARKED BNKS
 FOR DEST.
7. 051245H, M3/4, VIC(XD945618) FND 5XBKNS 2-4 WKS OLD. CK'D
 w/NEG RES. BNKS DEST.
8. 051330H, G2/4, VIC(XD805631) FND BASE AREA FOR EN CO., 9
 NATURAL CAVES & 50 AREAS DUG OUT OF ROCK FORMATION BIG
 ENOUGH FOR 2-3 EN EACH. FND 1X60MM POS & ASST GEAR.
9. 051400H, M3/4, VIC(XD905623) FND 22X82MM RDS APPROX 0
 MOS OLD. WILL DEST RDS.
10. 051415H, K3/4, VIC(XD938669) FND BNK COMP w/17XBKNS 2 WKS
 OLD & 1 DAY SINCE USED. FND 25X82MM RDS & ASST NVA GEAR.
 WILL DEST BNKS & 82MM RDS. SEARCHED AREA w/NEG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 3669

- B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEG
- C. SENSOR ACTIVITY: NEG
- D. OTHER: NEG
- E. ENEMY LOSSES
 - 1. NVA KIA(C) 201 VC KIA(C) 0
 - 2. NO CHANGE
 - 3. IWC 40
 - 4. NO CHANGE

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG IN THIS AREA.

- A. GROUND ACTIVITY: NEG
- B. AIR ACTIVITY
 - VR SUMMARY 4 APR 69
 - XD670532 - BNK COMP, REC ACT, 2XA/S, 2XSEC EXPL, 8XBNKS DEST.
 - XD674588 - 3XUNOCC A/A PSNS.
 - FIRE INCIDENTS: NEG
- C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 4 APR 69

STRING NO. 248	29 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7841)
STRING NO. 135	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7662)
STRING NO. 223	3 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7149)
STRING NO. 227	25 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7045)
STRING NO. 226	4 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7046)
STRING NO. 204	3 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7400)
STRING NO. 133	3 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7000)
STRING NO. 132	4 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7062)
STRING NO. 131	18 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD6660)
STRING NO. 142	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD6753)
- D. OTHER: NEG
- E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
PRIORITY

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY *JH Wood*

PRIORITY 061201Z APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: TF HOTEL
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

Has Been Sent

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 3769
2. PERIOD COVERED: 051800H TO 061800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG IN THIS AREA.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRIES
021800H, RT(PISTON ROD), VIC(XD925552) OBSD 2XNVA
MOVING NW. NO WPNS OBSD, CONT MSN.
2. 051445H, RT(FOOTBALL STAR), VIC(XD898673) OBSD EN
BURYING BOX AT STATED GRID 5-6° LONG & 2-3° HIGH. CALLED
FIRE MSN w/EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT.
3. 051515H, H2/4, VIC(XD846621) FND 2 LARGE CAVES, MISC
GEAR. CONT SEARCH.
4. 051845H, F2/4, VIC(XD826641) EN(XD811641) FND 2X50CAL
PITS, 1XHOOTCH. FOLLOWED TR FND 1X50CAL PIT, 4X82MM PITS,
10XBKNS. TOTAL GEAR FND: 192X82MM RDS, 100X50CAL RDS,
150LBS RICE, NUMEROUS AK-47 RDS, & OTHER MISC GEAR.
5. 060900H, I3/4, VIC(XD911648) FND 3XBKNS, 1XUNFINISHED FH
REC USED BY RECON TM. CK'D AREA w/NEG RES. WILL DEST BKNS.
6. 060945H, M3/4, VIC(XD938634) FND 11XBKNS, 1XMED BNK w/OLD
MED GEAR, TRACKS w/DRIED BLOOD RUNNING S. TRACKS 1 DAY
OLD-BLOOD 3 WKS OLD. FND ASST GEAR. SEARCHED AREA. DEST
GEAR.

B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE

- C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 5 APR 69
STRING NO. 209 7 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

BATCATS FIRED AT:

STRING NO. 131 (XD66436097) TWICE 12RDS HE TIMES
060132H
060347H

STRING NO. 227 (XD70424502) 6RDS HE AT: 060131H
(XD71164528) 6RDS HE AT: 060127H

STRING NO. 223 (XD70914980) 6RDS HE AT: 061055H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 3769

- D. OTHER: NEGATIVE
 E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE
 OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG IN THIS AREA.
 A. GROUND ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE
 B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE
 C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 5 APR 69

STRING NO. 132	16 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7062)
STRING NO. 131	62 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD6660)
	2 TIMES (VEH MVT)	
STRING NO. 227	65 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7045)
	1 TIME (VEH MVT)	
STRING NO. 226	12 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7046)
STRING NO. 223	28 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7149)
	2 TIMES (VEH MVT)	
STRING NO. 248	23 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7841)

BATCATS FIRED AT LISTED UNDER 3D ON PAGE 1.

- D. OTHER: NEGATIVE
 E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4
 BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY G. J. Miller

PRIORITY 071250Z APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: TF HOTEL
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

PRIORITY

Has Been Sent

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 3869
2. PERIOD COVERED: 061800H TO 071800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 2 CONTACTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY
061400H, G2/4, VIC(XD803632) FND 3XRPG RDS, 400XAK-47
RDS, 25X50CAL RDS, 50LBS RICE, & OTHER MISC GEAR.
2. LATE ENTRY
061730H, F2/4, VIC(XD811641) FND 3XGRAVES, 8XBKNS, TR
INTER AT XD810641, 1XGRND, 10LBS RICE, & MISC GEAR.
3XNVA KIA(C).
3. 062150H, I3/4, VIC(XD911593) EN(XD923589) OBSD LIGHTS.
FIRED ARTY & 81'S. LIGHTS WENT OUT.
4. 070745H, M3/4, VIC(XD953631) PER TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP
MADE OF C-4, 20M OFF TR. CK'D OUT AREA W/NEG RES.
5. 070840H, K3/4, VIC(XD943666) SAW 2XNVA & FIRED S/A. EN
RTND FIRE. MOVED 200M FURTHER & EXCHANGED S/A W/EN
AGAIN IN CO SIZE AREA. ASST GEAR INDICATES USE LAST 24
HRS. SPARROW HAWK COMMITTED.
6. 070900H, M3/4, VIC(XD954663) FND BNK COMP W/15XBKNS
1-2 MOS OLD. FND ASST GEAR & 3XTRS W/NO SIGNS REC USE.
CK'D AREA W/NEG RES.
7. 070915H, I3/4, VIC(XD895644) FND 1XBNK, 2XFH'S, & 1
KITCHEN ALL 1 YR OLD W/NO SIGNS REC ACT. CK'D AREA W/
NEG RES. DEST BNK & FH'S.
8. 071330H, I3/4, VIC(XD896645) FND BNK COMP W/9XHOOTCHES,
46XBKNS, 3XHOSPITALS, 3XKITCHENS, 7XFH'S, & 2XMRTR PITS
ALL 6 MOS OLD. FND 40LBS SALT, ASST MED GEAR. DEST ALL.
CK'D REST OF AREA W/NEG RES.
9. 071420H, F2/4, VIC(XD813643) CMD DET MINE EXPLODED &
PAT CAME UNDER S/A FIRE. RTND S/A FIRE & SUPPORTING
ARTY & AIR.
10. 071730H, M3/4, VIC(XD946624) EN MINE DET IN POS RES
IN 5XFR WIA. COMMENCING SEARCH FOR FURTHER MINES.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 3869

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 6 APR 69

XD895668 - BNKS, REC ACT, 2XA/9, NEG BDA.

XD925684 - XD923674 - TR W/REC ACT.

FIRE INCIDENTS 6 APR 69

XD895668 - OV-10 1600' M/SA NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 209 3 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

D. OTHER: NEGATIVE**E. ENEMY LOSSES**

1. NVA KIA(C) 204 VC KIA(C) 0

2. NO CHANGE

3. NO CHANGE

4. NO CHANGE

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG IN THIS AREA.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY**1. LATE ENTRY**061300H, E2/4, VIC(XD791621) EN(XD792627) SPOTTED
2XNVA RUNNING SW. TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE, NO RETURN
FIRE. CALLED AO WHO SAW 6XNVA MOVING N. FIRED COMM
MSN.**2. LATE ENTRY**061430H, B1/4, VIC(XD769611) FND 12XBNKS & THS
RUNNING N & S.**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

VR SUMMARY 6 APR 69

XD670488 - ROAD CROSSES RIVER & RUNS TO XD675488 THEN
BECOMES TR W/REC ACT.

XD679670 - FRS, REC ACT.

XD791628 - 4-5 IND IN BLACK RUNNING DOWN TR.

FIRE INCIDENTS: NEGATIVE

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 135 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7662)

4 TIMES(VEH MVT)

STRING NO. 204 1 TIME (VEH MVT) COORDS(XD7460)

STRING NO. 133 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7162)

STRING NO. 132 6 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7062)

STRING NO. 131 10 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD6660)

19 TIMES(VEH MVT)

STRING NO. 142 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD6852)

STRING NO. 227 16 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7045)

STRING NO. 226 3 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7046)

STRING NO. 223 13 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7049)

3 TIMES(VEH MVT)

STRING NO. 248 36 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7841)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3/ INTSUM NO. 3869

BATCATS FIRED AT:

STRING NO. 131 (XD66436047) AT: 070230H 6RDS HE
(XD66356083) AT: 070430H 6RDS HE
(XD66176057) AT: 070437H 6RDS HE
(XD66436047) AT: 070442H 6RDS HE

D. OTHER: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

APR 1969 **PRIORITY**

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY *am*PRIORITY: 08 1110 APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 3969

2. PERIOD COVERED: 071800H TO 081800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 3 CONTACTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

071500H, G2/4, VIC(XD807634) FND 20XPOSS NVA SLEEPING HOLES, WELL USED TR NETWORK, 4XPOSS AMB SITES VIC XD807640, & 200' COMM WIRE & 25LBS SALT. DEST POS & GEAR.

2. 071845H, F2/4, VIC(XD837646) MADE CONTACT W/3XNVA. EX-CHANGED S/A & CALLED IN 81MM & ARTY MSN.

3. 072100H, F2/4, VIC(XD835646) MADE CONTACT W/6-15XNVA. FIRED S/A, 81MM, & ARTY ON EN ESCAPE RT. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. 081020H, F2/4, VIC(XD847647) MADE CONTACT W/LARGE EN FORCE. EN FIRED S/A & DET CMD DET MINE. RTND S/A, M-79, 81MM & ARTY. AO & 2XGUNSHIPS WORKED KNOWN EN POS & ROUTES OF ESCAPE.

5. 081030H, G2/4, VIC(XD810628) FND AREA FOR NVA CO W/SHELTERS & 11XFH'S, 1X60MM SITE, 9LBS TNT, 92XCHI GRNDS, 5XCLAYMORES, 4000XAK-47 RDS, 11XRPG RDS, 350LBS RICE, 25LBS SALT, 70X60MM RDS, 140X82MM RDS & ASST GEAR.

6. 081030H, K3/4, VIC(XD937648) FND 9XBNKS & 2X60MM PSNS. NO REC ACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

7. 081145H, I3/4, VIC(XD897665) FND BNK COMP W/45XBNKS 1/2 OF WHICH WERE USED IN LAST 1-2 DAYS, 3XKITCHENS, 5XFH'S, 3XPOSS MRTR PITS, & 1700X50CAL RDS. DEST RDS.

8. 081235H, I3/4, VIC(XD895665) FND CABLE BRIDGE ACROSS RIVER PARTIALLY DEST, 2XBNKS 1 YR OLD W/NO REC ACT. CK'D AREA W/NEG RES.

9. 081510H, F2/4, VIC(XD847647) EN(XD859656 & XD856651) REF. 3A(4). ASSAULTED EN POS & FND NUMEROUS BLOOD TRS, SEVERAL EN PACKS BOOBY TRAPPED & 1XAK-47. AO QBSD 16XNVA VIC XD 856651, 7XNVA VIC XD859656, 3XNVA VIC XD846639 & 4XNVA W/MG VIC XD854651. EN PSNS FIRED AT BY ARTY & 2XGUNSHIPS. FIX WING CALLED ON ROUTES OF ESCAPE. 1XINC.

PAGE 2/INTSUM NQ. 3969

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 7 APR 69

XD819670 - 1XA/S 2XKBA, 2XBKNS DEST.

XD824667 - 2XNVA WEARING HEN IN BNK. 3XA/S, 1XSEC EXPL,
1XKBA, 2XBKNS DEST.

XD820630 - 1XA/S, 2XKBA, 3XBKNS DEST.

FIRE INCIDENTS: NEGATIVE

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 7 APR 69

STRING NO. 209 5 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

D. OTHER: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 209 VC KIA(C) 0

2. NO CHANGE

3. NO CH

4. NO CHANGE

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG IN THIS AREA.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

071530H, A1/4, VIC(XD772567) EN(XD772573) FND 13XCAVES
FOR 2 MEN EACH, 60MM BIPODS & 2X60MM RDS VIC XD772567.
VIC XD772573 FND 12XCAVES W/10LBS RICE & 12X82MM RDS.
RDS OLD & RUSTED. DEST RICE & TOOK BIPODS. NO C-4 TO
BLOW RDS.2. 072100H, D1/4, VIC(XD691611) EN(XD680615) WHILE FIRING
NDF OBSD SEC EXPL VIC OF STATED EN GRID. CALLED FOR
ANOTHER FIRE FOR EFFECT.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 7 APR 69

XD700621 - HVY TRAV RD & TRS GOING TO XD640548.

FIRE INCIDENTS: NEGATIVE

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 7 APR 69

STRING NO. 248	15 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7841)
STRING NO. 227	2 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7045)
STRING NO. 226	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7046)
STRING NO. 131	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD6660)
STRING NO. 132	8 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7062)

BATCATS FIRED AT:

STRING NO. 132 (XD70366253)	080221H	18RDS HE
	080730H	6RDS HE

D. OTHER: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY 97 Mla

PRIORITY 91215Z APR 69

PRIORITY

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 4069
2. PERIOD COVERED: 081800H TO 091800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 1 CONTACT.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 081830H, F2/4, VIC(XD849647) MADE CONTACT W/EST LO NVA. EN FIRED CLAYMORE, SAF, & CHI GRNDS. RTND FIRE W/SA, 81MM, ARTY, & GUNSHIPS. ASSAULTED HILL & FND LOADED AK-47 COVERED W/BLOOD, 4XCLAYMORES, 2XMG'S, 1XNVA PACK W/RICE(BOOBY TRAPPED) & 2XCHI GRNDS. 1XINC. 2XCSWC.
2. 082100H, M3/4, VIC(XD949627) SPTTD BLUE LIGHTS. CALLED 60MM MSN. WILL SEARCH AREA IN MORNING.
3. 090805H, L3/4, VIC(XD915592) FND TR RUNNING N TO NW W/FT PRINTS OF NVA 2-3 DAYS OLD. CK'D OUT TR.
4. 090915H, L3/4, VIC(XD915594) FND 40LBS RICE 1 WK OLD & BLOODY BANDAGES 2-3 DAYS OLD. CK'D AREA, DEST RICE, & BROUGHT BACK BANDAGES.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 8 APR 69

*****NEGATIVE*****

FIRE INCIDENTS 8 APR 69

XD854650 - OLA	300'	L/SA/AW	NO HITS
XD815641 - CH46D	25'	M/AW	NO HITS
XD855655 - UH-1E	600'	M/SA/AW	NO HITS
XD833660 - OV10A	1700'	M/50CAL	NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 209 3 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

D. OTHER: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NO CHANGE
2. NO CHANGE
3. INC 42
4. CSWC 13

OPERATION PURPHE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG IN THIS AREA.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

REF ID: A66944 NO. 4069

- 1. LATE ENTRY
081400H, DL/4, VIC(XD703608) FND LXCIV 2 STORY
HOUSE LAST WORKED ON 1 YR AGO. FND VARIOUS UNK
OLD TOOLS IN AREA. THERE WAS A FENCE AROUND THE
HOUSE. FND TRS RUNNING S-W & S-E. CK'ING TRS & ALBA.
- B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE
- C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 204	2 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XI7460)
STRING NO. 132	30 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XI7062)
STRING NO. 131	3 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XI6860)
STRING NO. 142	2 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XI5752)
STRING NO. 126	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS(XI7046)
STRING NO. 227	10 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XI7045)
STRING NO. 223	4 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XI7949)
STRING NO. 248	23 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XI7841)
- D. OTHER: NEGATIVE
- E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP 4
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY U + MillerPRIORITY 101310Z **CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MAR DIV COC

IMMEDIATE

Has Been Sent

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 4169
 2. PERIOD COVERED: 091800H TO 101800H
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED ON THE SAME LEVEL AS YESTERDAY WITH 2 CONTACTS.
 - A. GROUND ACTIVITY
 1. LATE ENTRY
 091115H, RT(CHAIN WORK), VIC(XD910677) SPOTTED 15-20 NVA AROUND OLD CH46(DOWNED). AO CALLED F/M W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT & 1XSEC EXPL.
 2. 100845H, I3/4, VIC(XD913637) FND 6XEMPTY NVA 50CAL BOXES SPACED 20' APART ALONG TR. CK'D AREA W/NEG RES.
 3. 100930H, K3/4, VIC(XD965671) FM POS SAW EN W/ ^{escape} SQD SENT TO INTERCEPT MADE CONTACT W/3XNVA WHO FIRED S/A. CALLED 81'S ON ESCAPE RT & NOW SWEEPING AREA.
 4. 101000H, I3/4, VIC(XD914637) FND 200X50CAL RDS & 20X50 CAL CASES EMPTY. DEST RDS.
 5. 101430H, F2/4, VIC(XD854651) SPOTTED UNK SIZE EN FORCE MOVING TO STATED GRID. TOOK EN UNDER S/A FIRE & CALLED COMM MSN ON EN. AO ON STATION. F/W WORKING AT THIS TIME.
 6. 101515H, F2/4, VIC(XD854651) REF. 3A(5). EN FORCE TO NORTH, EAST, AND WEST. EN TRYING TO DISENGAGE. A/S BEING RUN AT THIS TIME.
 - B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE
 - C. SENSOR ACTIVITY
 STRING NO. 209 1 TIME(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)
 - D. OTHER: NEGATIVE
 - E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE
- OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG IN THIS AREA.

- A. GROUND ACTIVITY
 1. LATE ENTRY
 091130H, RT(BLACK BUD), VIC(XD747517) OBSD 2XNVA MOVING TOWARDS ALPINE. 1XWPN OBSD. AT 091705H VIC XD743513 TM OBSD 4XNVA. TM FIRED S/A W/1XNVA KIA. TM TRIED TO CPT 1XEN BUT FAILED. TM RECD S/A & CHI GRNDS FM W. TM FIRED M-79 INTO DRAW & GOT 1XSEC EXPL. SPOOKY CAME ON STATION & DROPPED FLARES UNTIL 1ST LIGHT. AT 100830H VIC XD742513 TM HAD MVT(EST 10-15XNVA). AO ON STATION AT THIS TIME. TM RECD CHI GRNDS & AO RECD S/A FIRE. 2ND AO CAME ON STATION & MADE GUN & ROCKET RUNS. TM HRD SCREAMS & MVT & FIRE CEASED. TM WAS EXTRACTED. 1XNVA KIA(C).

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 4169

2. LATE ENTRY
091130H, E2/4, VIC(XD788642) PAT FND 6XCAGES, 12X BAMBOO HUTS, 1 OF WHICH WAS USED AS HOSPITAL, 1XGRAVE W/3XBODIES KB ARTY. FND ASST MED GEAR, 1XSAS, 1XCHI 60MM W/BIPOD & BASE PLATE, 150XCHI GRNDS, 60LBS TNT, 3000X30CAL RDS, 1000XAK-47 RDS, 6X60MM RDS, 2X82MM RDS, 15000LBS RICE, & MANY ASST DOCS. 1XIWC. 1XCSWC.
3. 101000H, E2/4, VIC(XD788642) REF. NO. 2, ALSO FND 36XBOLT ACTION RIFLES, 1XGERMAN BOLT ACTION RIFLE, 3XCROSS BOWS, 4XSWORDS, 50XCHI GRNDS, 13XB-40 RKTS, 1000X50CAL RDS, 50XASST E-TOOLS, 4XFARM TOOLS, 1500X 9MM PISTOL RDS, 4X82MM RDS, 1X60MM RD, & 1XBOX OF ASST DRUGS. 37XIWC.

B. AIR ACTIVITY
VR SUMMARY 9 APR 69
XD707656 - OBSD 5XINDIV W/PACKS ON BACK. 1XA/S, NEG BDA.
XD677668 - 4XINDIV WEARING BLACK, CROSSED SMALL BRIDGE MOVING WEST.

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 135	2 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7662)	
STRING NO. 204	19 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7460)	12(VEH MVT)
STRING NO. 132	40 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XD6962)	
STRING NO. 133	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7162)	
STRING NO. 223	1 TIME (VEH MVT)	COORDS(XD7649)	
STRING NO. 226	3 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7046)	
STRING NO. 227	3 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7045)	1(VEH MVT)
STRING NO. 248	21 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7841)	

D. OTHER: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 65 VC KIA(C) 0
2. NO CHANGE
3. IWC 57
4. CSWC 7

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP=4 CCN 577
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Seen

PRIORITY

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: *at Malaw*PRIORITY 111310Z APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 4269
2. PERIOD COVERED: 101800H TO 111800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 4 CONTACTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY
 091030H, E2/4, VIC(XD782635, XD778630, XD780619, XD782617)
 FND TR W/HVY USE 7' WIDE LEADING FM HOSP COMP. NO SIGN
 OF FR. SEARCHED TR & FND TRACE OF EN ACT. ALSO FND SEV
 SML TRS W/WATER BULL TRACKS & SLEEPING AREA FOR UNK
 SIZE EN UNIT VIC XD784635.
2. LATE ENTRY
 100750H, K3/4, VIC(XD925655) FND 2XCLAYMORES STRAPPED
 TO BASE OF TREES 20' APART FACING TR FM XD927654 IN
 N-S DIRECTION. WIRES ON CLAYMORE LEAD TO 1XBK EST
 6 MOS SINCE LAST USED. ALSO FND SML 360 PERIM W/25XPH'S.
 FND TREE W/MARKING VII ON IT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 BLEW BNK & FH'S & CLAYMORES.
3. LATE ENTRY
 101537H, K3/4, VIC(XD926658) FND 4XBKNS, 20XPH'S, & 15
 COVERED FH'S ALL 6 MOS OLD. ALL USED APPROX 3-4 MOS
 AGO. ALL BNKS & FH'S DEST.
4. 101915H, F2/4, VIC(XD854651) REF. 3A9586) INTSUM NO. 4169.
 CONTACT EST W/15-20XNVA. NVA DET CLAYMORE & FIRED S/A,
 MG, & THREW CHI GRNDS. AFTER CONTACT FND 5XBKNS, 2X50CAL
 PITS FRESHLY DUG, 1XNVA PACK, 3XCLAYMORE MINES, 15XCHI
 GRNDS, BLOODY BANDAGES, & FRESH BLOOD IN AREA.
5. 102000H, I3/4, VIC(XD911614) HRD MVT & BOLT GOING HOME.
 MOVED TO XD909615 & FND NEG ACT.
6. 102235H, I3/4, VIC(XD912591) EN(XD914589) OBSD 2XFLASH
 LIGHTS WHICH MAY HAVE BEEN SIGNALS. CALLED 81MM MSN.
 WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
7. 110900H, C1/4, VIC(XD724623) FR TRIPPED NVA BOOBY TRAP.
 CK'ING AREA FOR MORE BOOBY TRAPS.
8. 110915H, K3/4, VIC(XD944678) EN(XD946678) PAT HRD MVT
 TO REAR & SET UP AMB. 3-5 EN APPROACHED TO W/15M. FIRED
 MG & S/A. EN RTND S/A & WITHDREW. FIRED 81'S & REQ MED.
 AO ON STA RPT'D SEEING APPROX 2XNVA IN BNKS AT STATED
 EN GRID. AO FIRED RKTS AT BNK W/UNK RES. MED WAS COMPLETED
 AT 111005H. 3XNVA KIA(C).

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 4269

9. 110930H, M3/4, VIC(XD937648) FND COMM WIRE RUNNING ALONG TR FOR ABOUT 30M THEN IT HAD BEEN CUT. TR TO N 3'-4' WIDE HWY USED NOT USED IN 1-2 WKS. ALSO FND SPOT WHERE B1'S MAY HAVE HAD A SEC'ARY APPROX 14 DAYS AGO. 82 RDS SCATTERED AROUND AREA W/MANY DEST. FND 80X82MM RDS 2-4 WKS OLD & ASST GEAR.
10. 111050H, K3/4, VIC(XD945665) SPOTTED AMB & INT'D CONTACT USING A/W & S/A. WITHDREW & CALLED A/S ON EN POS. SEARCHED AREA & FND 2XNVA KIA(C). 1XAK-47. 1XINC.
11. 111150H, B1/4, VIC(XD731638) FND 5XBKNS 2-3 MOS OLD, CAMPFIRE 2 DAYS OLD W/FRESH CHOW(CANNED) & 2 CHOP STICKS, 2XTRS RUNNING N & S W/REC LIGHT ACT. BKNS DEST.
12. 111330H, B1/4, VIC(XD731641) FND TR COMP W/STEPS & HANDRAILS LEADING TO HUT & BNK COMP W/3 OF EACH. ALL WERE ROTTED OUT & COLLAPSED.
13. 111400H, F2/4, VIC(XD854651) EN(XD852654) RECD 50 RDS A/W FIRE FM STATED EN GRID. FIRED 60MM & HAD 6 FLIGHTS OF F/W ON SUSP EN POS. 8XNVA KIA(C).
14. 111430H, E2/4, VIC(XD790640) MADE CONTACT W/10XNVA. CHASED NVA DOWN STREAM & AT 111745H NVA OPENED FIRE FROM CAVES ABOVE STREAM. RTND S/A & M-79.
15. 111715H, K3/4, VIC(XD945665) REF. 3A(10). SEARCH OF NVA BODIES REVEALED NO ID PAPERS OR INSIGNIA. ALSO FND ASST GEAR.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 10 APR 69

XD863664 - 4XPH'S OVERLOOKING TR. REC ACT.

XD847664 - 6XBKNS FRESHLY DUG.

XD721646 - 7XHUTS, 2XCAVES, 2XBKNS, REC ACT, 2XA/S, 5XSEC FIRES, 4XHUTS DEST, 8XSEC EXPL, 1XBK DEST, 1XCAVE DEST.

XD854650 - 3XA/S IN SUPPORT OF F2/4. 2XBKNS DEST, 1XSEC EXPL.

XD857660 - 6-8XBKNS UNCOVERED, 1XA/S, 5XBKNS DEST.

FIRE INCIDENTS 10 APR 69

XD743516 - OV10A 1000' M/SA NO HITS

XD853654 - OV10A 1500' L/SA NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 209 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

STRING NO. 135 7 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7662)

STRING NO. 204 11 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7460)

8 TIMES(VEH MVT)

STRING NO. 133 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7162)

STRING NO. 132 9 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7062)

STRING NO. 142 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD6753)

STRING NO. 248 16 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7941)

STRING NO. 226 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7046)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3/ INTSUM NO. 4269

D. OTHER REPORTS

1. NEGATIVE
2. NEGATIVE
3. PHOTO INTER REPORT:
INFO RECD FM PIR'S CONFIRMS HVY VEH TRAFFIC MOVING SOUTH ALONG RT# 1036.
ON RT# 92A & RT# 102 PIR STATED THESE ROUTES AS SUSTAINING LIGHT VEH TRAFFIC.
ROUTE 925 FM XD607502 TO XD658486 IS SUSTAINING LIGHT VEH & FOOT TRAFFIC.
ROUTE 608 FM XD658486 TO XD699469 & FM XD658486 TO XD696502 IS SUSTAINING LIGHT FOOT TRAFFIC ONLY.
ROUTE 9 FM XD601377 TO XD699382 IS SUSTAINING MODERATE FOOT TRAFFIC, BUT IS CAPABLE OF SUSTAINING HVY VEH TRAFFIC & IS IN A GOOD STATE OF REPAIR.

E. ENEMY LOSSES

- | | | | |
|---------------|-----|-----------|---|
| 1. NVA KIA(C) | 298 | VC KIA(C) | 0 |
| 2. DETAINEES | 4 | PW'S | 2 |
| 3. IWC | 181 | | |
| 4. CSWC | 17 | | |

4. ADMIN ACTIVITIES

ENEMY LOSSES COLUMN CHANGED TO REFLECT PURPLE MARTIN OPERATION COMMENCING 1 MARCH 69.

5-6 NEGATIVE

7. CAPABILITIES AND LIMITATIONS

THE REPORTED LOCATION OF THE HEADQUARTERS 325 NVA DIV VIC XD9175 ON 10 APRIL CONSTITUTES A SIGNIFICANT INCREASE IN THE ENEMIES CAPABILITY IN THE NORTH CENTRAL DMZ. THIS CENTRAL LOCATION HOWEVER PERMITS THIS UNIT TO MOVE DUE SOUTH OVER THE ROAD AND TRAIL SYSTEM BETWEEN RT 1022S AND LU BU MOUNTAIN; TO THE EAST OR WEST OVER RT 102/1022. RECENT CONTACTS BY ~~3RD~~ 3RD BN 4TH MARINES APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN WITH RECON ELEMENTS.

8. CONCLUSIONS

INTELLIGENCE ON THE 325TH DIV IS NOT CONCLUSIVE AT THIS TIME WITH RESPECT TO THIS DIVISIONS INTENSIONS. UNITS ARE URGED TO:

1. DILIGENTLY SEARCH ENEMY CASUALTIES FOR DOCUMENTS AND MARKINGS ON THEIR UNIFORMS AND FIELD GEAR.
2. EXPEDITE EVACUATION OF ALL POW'S FOR TIMELY EXPLOITATION.

9. NEGATIVE

GP-4
BT

CCN 634

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY az MalawPRIORITY 121215Z APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TP HOTEL
 INFO: THIRD MAR DIV ~~000177N000000000~~
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

PRIORITY**Has Been Sent**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 4369
2. PERIOD COVERED: 111800H TO 121800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED ON THE SAME LEVEL AS YESTERDAY WITH 3 CONTACTS.
 A. GROUND ACTIVITY
 1. LATE ENTRY
 111100H, E2/4, VIC(XD785642) PAT FND ONE GRAVE W/BODY
 KILLED BY NAPALM 1 MONTH AGO. 1XNVA KIA(C).
 2. LATE ENTRY
 111400H, E2/4, VIC(XD790640) REF. 3A(14) INTSUM NO. 4269.
 SAW APPROX 10-15XNVA MOVING WEST ALONG STREAM. PLT
 OPENED UP FIRE W/SAF & 60MM. NVA WITHDREW TO S INTO
 CAVE TO S. PLT ASSAULTED CAVES BUT TERRAIN & EN STOPPED
 ASSAULT. PLT CALLED IN GUNSHIPS & MEDIVACED CASUALTIES.
 PLT SET AMB IN FOR NIGHT. WILL SEARCH AREA IN MORNING.
 3. LATE ENTRY
 111700H, F2/4, VIC(XD840645) RECD 20-25XRDS 82MM FM VIC
 XD841667. ARTY FIRING ON EN POS. AO CALLED ON STA TO ADJ
 ARTY FIRE.
 4. 112120H, K3/4, VIC(XD931656) 1P HRD MVT TO THEIR FRONT &
 OPENED FIRE W/SAF THEN WITHDREW TO PERIM. WILL CK IN AM.
 5. 120930H, B1/4, VIC(XD747636) FND 8XBKKS 3-4 MOS OLD &
 ASST NVA 782 GEAR. CONT TO CK OUT AREA.
 6. 120945H, E2/4, VIC(XD789639) REF. 3A(2). AFTER INT CONTACT
 VIC XD790640 EN RETREATED TO CAVES VIC XD789639. PAT
 TRAPPED THE EN IN CAVES & HELD THEM IN POS DURING NIGHT.
 AT FIRST LIGHT BEGAN CLEARANCE OF CAVES GIVING NVA CHANCE
 TO GIVE UP OR DIE. 2XNVA ELECTED TO DIE & 2XNVA GAVE UP
 SO FAR. OTHER NVA CAN BE HRD USING PROFANITY IN OTHER
 CAVES. FND DOCS, PACKS, & 82MM RDS--FULL AMOUNT WILL
 FOLLOW LATER. CONT METHOD S/D OF EN FORCES IN CAVES.
 COMPLETE COUNT KILLED, CPTD, & EQUIP FND WILL FOLLOW.
 2XNVA KIA(C). 2XPOW'S.
 7. 120945H, A CMD 2/4, VIC(XD803634) EN(XD805634, XD805640,
 XD801643) DURING RESUPPLY HKLO RECD EN AWF & 50CAL FIRE
 FM STATED EN GRIDS. RAN AIR STRIKES & PLANES RECD AWF FM
 MANY PSNS ON THE N SLOPE OF FR POS FM WITHIN 200M OF FR
 POS. FIRING WP, RUNNING AIR, & HAVE ARTY ON CALL.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 4369

8. 121000H, F2/4, VIC(XD836645) EN(XD841667) 2XFLIGHTS F/W CALLED ON EN POS. AIRCRAFT RECD SAF. BDA=4XENKS DEST, 1X50CAL POS DEST & 1XKBA. 1XNVA KBA(C).
9. 121115H, C1/4, VIC(XD725625) AS SQD WAS SEARCHING OUT AREA EST SQD SIZE NVA UNIT AMB POINT ELEMENT. NVA OPENED UP W/AMF & CHI GRNDS. RTND FIRE W/NEG RES. SENT OUT OTHER SQD AS REACTIONARY FORCE & PRESENTLY CK'ING OUT AREA OF CONTACT.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 11 APRIL 69

XD950672 - OBSD 2XNVA, RAN 3XA/S, 1XSEC EXP, 1XKBA.

XD952676 - OBSD UNK SIZE NVA FORCE IN BNKS, RAN 1XA/S, NEG BDA.

XD852654 - IN SUPPORT OF F2/4, RAN A/S ON AW POS, NEG BDA.

XD854654 - IN SUPPORT OF F2/4 IN CONTACT, RAN 7XA/S ON BNK COMP & 2XAW PSNS, 3XKBA, 1XENKS DEST, 3XENKSDAM, 7XSEC FIRES, 2XSEC EXP.

XD842666 - SUSP MRTR POS, 1XA/S, 1XARTY MSN, NEG BDA.

FIRE INCIDENTS 11 APRIL 69

XD802627 - CH46 1200' L/SA NO HITS

XD830640 - UH-1E 1200' INT/SA NO HITS

XD854654 - F4B & OV10 500' & 2000' INT/SA/AW & M/SA NO HITS

XD853668 - OV10 1200' M/SA/AW NO HITS

XD933675 - F4J 700' M/SA NO HITS

XD945665 - A4E 500' L/SA NO HITS

XD950672 - OV10 1200' M/SA NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 204 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

STRING NO. 209 5 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7460)

STRING NO. 132 3 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7067)

STRING NO. 226 3 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7046)

STRING NO. 248 9 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7841)

D. OTHER: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 306 VC KIA(C) 0

2. POW'S 3

3. NO CHANGE DETAINEE 6

4. NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: 7/7/11**CONFIDENTIAL**

PRIORITY 13/2/69 APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: TF HOTEL

INFO: THIRD MAR DIV

2A/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

2B/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

2C/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

Has Been Sent

PRIORITY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 4469

2. PERIOD COVERED: 121800H TO 131800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 1 CONTACT &

1 SIGHTING OF ENEMY PERSONEL.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

111100H, E2/4, VIC(XD783642) FND LARGE CAVE. SEARCHED & FND GEAR. 1XGERMAN BOLT ACTION RIFLE, 600X30CAL RDS, & 6X82MM FUSES. 1XINC.

2. LATE ENTRY

121100H, E2/4, VIC(XD790640) REF. 3A(6) INTSUM NO. 4369. SEARCHED AREA OF YESTERDAYS CONTACT & FND 3XADDITIONAL NVA KIA, 1XADD DETAINEE, 2XAK-47'S, 1XRPD IMG, 1XSNIPER RIFLE, 4XCHI CLAYMORES, 9X82MM RDS, 30XCHI GRNDS, & ASST S/A AMMO. 3XNVA KIA(C). 3XINC. 1XCSWC.

3. LATE ENTRY

121230H, I3/4, VIC(XD911644) EN(XD910676) HRD MRTR TUBE POPS, 15-20RDS, WHICH IMPACTED ABOUT 1000M IN FRONT OF "I" CO. AZIMUTH OF 5400MILS WAS TAKEN FM "K" CO VIC XD932654. ARTY WAS CALLED ON SUSP EN POS.

4. LATE ENTRY

121630H, B1/4, VIC(XD737641) FND 3XBKNS, 1XCOOKING AREA & 1XHEAD, ALL ROTTED & 4 MOS OLD.

5. 122100H, RT(BLACK BUD), VIC(XD950589) EN(XD896589--

XD904589) WHILE MOVING FM RZ TM HRD MVT. CALLED ARTY. TM MOVED TOWARDS FSB RUSSELL. TM RPT SAF & POSS CSW FIRE VIC XD904589 EST TO BE 10XNVA. TM RTND 1 BURST OF SAF. "L" CO 3/4 LINKED UP W/TM VIC XD908589 & WITHDREW TO FSB RUSSELL.

6. 122100H, C1/4, VIC(XD718623) LP SAW 3XNVA MOVING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ABOUT 20M TO THEIR RIGHT FLANK. LP THREW 1XM-26 GRND & CAME IN.

7. 131000H, B1/4, VIC(XD728643) FND 17XREAL OLD BROKEN DOWN HOOTCHES 5 MOS OLD, & 1XANIMAL PIT.

8. 131155H, B1/4, VIC(XD722643) FND 8XMONTANGARD HOOTCHES ON PACING OF CAVE COMP UNOCCUPIED FOR PAST 3 MOS. NEG SIGNS OF NVA OCCUPATION.

9. 131300H, F2/4, VIC(XD835653) AO OBSD 2XNVA VIC XD837646 W/POSS MRTR TUBE. 60MM, F/W, & ARTY FIRE CALLED. 1XSEC EXP OBSD BY ARTY.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 4469

10. 131315H, M3/4, VIC(XD950630) FND BNKS & HOOTCHES
1 1/2 WKS OLD. HOOTCHES MADE OF GRASS. DEST HOOTCHES
& BNKS.
11. 131415H, E2/4, VIC(XD796640) FND CAVES & SEARCHED.
FND THE FOLLOWING: 2X82MM MRTR TUBES, 1X82MM MRTR
BIPOD, 3XRPG IMG'S, 1XAK-47, 11XCANS 82MM FUSES,
4XCANS 82MM INCREMENTS, 300X60MM RDS, 500X82MM RDS,
100X90MM RECOILLESS RIFLE RDS, 50X37MM CANNON RDS,
50XCHI GRNDS, 25XCONCUSSION GRNDS, 5XCLAYMORES, &
1000X30CAL RDS. SEARCH TO CONT & RPT TO FOLLOW.
1XINC. 5XCSWC.
12. 131430H, M3/4, VIC(XD942650) EN(XD950630) FND 7XBKKS,
ASST CHOW 4 DAYS OLD & ASST GEAR. CK OUT AREA W/NEG
RES. DEST GEAR.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 12 APR 69

XD669673 - OBSD 3XBRESS TUBES.

XD728648 - OBSD 1XNVA IN BNK, RAN 1XA/S, 3XBKKS DEST.

XD807635 - 1XA/S, 1XLARGE EXP.

FIRE INCIDENTS 12 APR 69

XD805630 - OV10	1000'	M/SA	NO HITS
XD803634 - CH46	50'	INT/SA	NO HITS
XD804638 - F4J	400'	INT/50CAL	2 HITS
XD804638 - F4J	400'	INT/AW	NO HITS
XD804648 - OV10	2000'	M/SA	NO HITS
XD816640 - OV10	1000'	L/SA	NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 12 APR 69

STRING NO. 209	12 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XD8263)
STRING NO. 204	9 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7460)
STRING NO. 132	9 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7062)
STRING NO. 131	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD6660)
STRING NO. 248	2 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7941)

BATCATS FIRED AT:

STRING NO. 248 (XD78504201) 6RDS HE 130507H

D. OTHER: NEGATIVE**E. ENEMY LOSSES**

1. NVA KIA(C) 309 VC KIA(C) 0
2. DETAINEES 7
3. INC 186
4. CSWC 23

4-6 NEGATIVE

7. C & L

THE SOVIET AGI IS PRESENTLY OPERATING OFF THUA THIEN PROVINCE.
THIS SHIP MAY BE ATTEMPTING TO MONITOR ICTZ COMMUNICATION/OPERATIONS.
INCREASED EMPHASIS SHOULD BE PLACED ON COMMUNICATIONS SECURITY
MEASURES FOR NON CRYPTO COVERED RADIO AND LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE
CIRCUITS.

8&9 NEGATIVE

GP-4
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

RELEASED BY

THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

PRIORITY

8. 141200H, F2/4, VIC(XD836646) LINES PROBED BY APPROX 5XNVA AT 140500H. 1P INDICATED MVT TOWARDS LINES AT 132100H & AT APPROX 140500H 2KTRIP FLARES IGNITED WARNING "F" CO. THREW FRAG GRNDS IN VIC OF EN MVT. 2XCHI GRNDS RTND BYEN. INSPECTION OF LINES INDICATED TWO ADD TRIP FLARE WIRES CUT W/WIRE CUTTERS. NVA CAME FM VIC XD836656.

Has Been Sent

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 4569

9. 141315H, 1/4, VIC(XD662645) AO WORKING FOR 1/4
SPOTTED 2XNVA ON TR & FIRED OV-10 ORD AT THEM.
RES 2XNVA KIA(C).

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 13 APR 69

XD723644 - OBSD 2XHOOTCHES, RAN OV10 ORD, RES: 2XHOOTCHES
DEST, 1XCAVE ON FIRE, & POSS EXP.

XD841666 - OBSD 2XNVA ON OLD FR POS.

XD883658 - OBSD 1XNVA IN KHAKES w/PACK RAN 1XA/S. NEG BDA.

FIRE INCIDENTS 13 APR 69

XD883658 - OV10 1500' N/SA NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 13 APR 69

STRING NO. 204 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7460)

STRING NO. 132 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7062)

STRING NO. 226 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7046)

STRING NO. 227 2 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7045)

STRING NO. 248 4 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7941)

D. OTHER: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 312 VC KIA(C) 0

2. NO CHANGE

3. INC 188

4. NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRA ED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASSED BY 47/10/69

PRIORITY 151210Z APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: TF HOTEL
INFO: THIRD MAR DIV
2nd/ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
2nd/ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
2nd/ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

PRIORITY

Has Been Sent

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

60C(ATTN:G-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 4669
2. PERIOD COVERED: 141800H TO 151800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 1 CONTACT.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY
141130H, C1/4, VIC(XD710621) PAT SPTD 4XNVA 50M AWAY
WHO SPTD PAT. ENGAGED IN SAF. 1 FIRE TM SET UP SECURITY
WHILE OTHER WENT ON PURSUIT OF EN. CALLED AIR & ARTY.
AFTER ATTACK PAT FND 12XCAVES ON HILL. CK'D CAVES W/NEG
RES. FND 1XAK-47 & ASST NVA & US ARMY GEAR. 1XINC.
2. 141900H, E2/4, VIC(XD796640) REF. 3A(11) INTSUM NO. 4669.
FND ADD GEAR AS FOLLOWS: 2XAK-47'S, 1XSKS, 347X82MM RDS,
151X75MM RR RDS, 255XCHI GRNDS, 5XRPGRDS, 33XCLAYMORES,
5000XSKS RDS, 7LBS TNT, 210XA/P MINES, 300XAK-47RDS, ASST
DOCS & 782 GEAR. 3XINC.
3. 142200H, I3/4, VIC(XD920590) SPTD LIGHTS ON OLD LZ. FIRED
81MM & SNIPERS ALSO FIRED. WILL CK AREA IN AM.
4. 150800H, I3/4, VIC(XD915642) FND 1XBK & 1XPH & 100 RDS
7.62 1 MO OLD. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
5. 151515H, I3/9, VIC(XD743546) FND 7XBKKS BELIEVED USED
YESTERDAY, US C-RAT CANS FRESHLY USED, POSS 1 DAY OLD
HOOTCH WRECKED ABOUT 1 DAY AGO. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
DEST BNKS.
6. 150945H, 2/4 A CMD, VIC(XD803633) EN(XD806655, XD803648)
WHILE ENTERING LZ RESUPPLY BIRDS TOOK 50CAL FIRE.
FIRED ARTY, 81MM, & RAN GUNSHIPS.
7. 151045H, B1/4, VIC(XD758645) FND CAVE W/TABLE & FIREPLACE
& LIVING QTRS FOR APPROX 3 PER 2 WKS OLD. ALSO FND MON-
TANGARD CORNFIELD SURROUNDED BY FENCE.
8. 151645H, I3/9, VIC(XD791544) FND 1XDEAD NVA BODY VERY
OLD & KILLED BY ARTY. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
1XNVA KIA(C).

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 14 APR 69

- XD628619 - ENK SCMP ALONG RD, HVY REC ACT, 1XA/S, 8XBKKS DEST,
2XCAVES DEST, 1XBAMBOO BRIDGE DEST, 1XVEH DEST(POSS
2 1/2 TON TRUCK).
- XD625614 - TR 5-7' WIDE RUNS TO XD632621 TO XD650637 TO XD675674
TO XD683663 TO XD676671. HVY REC ACT. TR HAS DOUBLED
IN SIZE SINCE LAST WEEK.
- XD662645 - 2 OR 3 NVA OBSD WEARING CAM GRN UTES, PITH HELMET &
WPNS ON SIDE OF HILL. RAN 1XA/S, 2XKBA.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 27 INTSUM NO. 4669

XD807645 - TR RUNNING DOWN FINGER TO XD809642 TO XD807642
TO XD804643. REC HVY ACT.

VR SUMMARY 15 APR 69

XD890658 - RAN F/W & ARTY ON NEW BNKS, TRS, & 30CAL POS.
LXMRTR POS DEST, LXBK DEST, LXSEC EXP.

FIRE INCIDENTS 14 APR 69

XD622645 - OV10	500'	L/SA/30CAL	NO HITS
XD699655 - OV10	1500'	M/SA	NO HITS
XD803634 - CH46	300'	INT/SA/AW	4 HITS FTL

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 14 APR 69

STRING NO. 209	5 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD8263)
STRING NO. 204	19 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7460)
STRING NO. 132	30 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7062)
STRING NO. 131	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD6660)
STRING NO. 211	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7754)
STRING NO. 226	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7046)
STRING NO. 227	4 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7045)
STRING NO. 248	3 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7941)

D. OTHER: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 31. VC KIA(C) 0
2. NO CHANGE
3. IWC 192
4. NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: D.J. DEJEAN

RELEASED BY *47 Mula*

PRIORITY *162305Z* APR 69

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: TF HOTEL
INFO: THIRD MAR DIV
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

IMMEDIATE

Has Been Sent

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN :NTSUM NO. 4769
2. PERIOD COVERED: 151800H TO 161800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED FROM YESTERDAY WITH NO CONTACTS AND 1 SIGHTING.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY
151530H, H2/4, VIC(XD808644) FND BKRS APPROX 40 DAYS OLD, 1XCHICOM GRND, 3XSYRINGE CONTAINERS, 6X20MM CARTRIDGES, TR LEADING FM BKR COMPLEX TO THE NORTH.
2. 161020H, B1/4, VIC(XD744646) FND UNDERGROUND CAVE COMPLEX W/PASSAGEWAYS, FOOTPRINTS FM 3XPEOPLE, REMAINS OF A CAMPFIRE APPROX 1 MONTH OLD.
3. 161015H, RECON TM(FOOTBALL STAR), VIC(XD980695) WHILE ON VR BEFORE INSERT OBS TRACK VEH AND BULLDOZER VIC(989697), 50CAL FIRE VIC(982701), AND BOMB CRATER VIC(985695) W/BOXES STACKED IN BOTTOM OF CRATER. VIC(9870) OBS ROAD LEADING FM RIVER OF WHICH 500 METERS WAS BEING WORKED ON. INSERTION ABORTED.
4. 161730H, RECON TM(SALOON KEEPER), VIC(896587) POINT MAN OBS 4XNVA ON TR MOVING EAST. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES, NO WPNS OBS. TM MADE CONTACT AND EN RETREATED TO THE WEST. TM CALLED 81MM & ARTY MSN W/UNK RES.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 15 APR 69

- XD8069 TR RUNS FM BEN HAI RIVER TO 2/4 POS. REC HVY ACT.
XD802653 1XA/S, 4XBKRS DEST, 1X50CAL PIT DEST, 1XSEC EXP.
XD883665 SMALL FOOTBRIDGE ACROSS STREAM. REC ACT.
XD890658 BKR COMPLEX, 1XMRTR POS, REC ACT, 3XBKRS DEST BY ARTY, RAN 2XA/S, 1XMRTR POS DAMAGED, 1XSEC EXP.
XD894664 2XA/S, 1XKBA, 6XBKRS DEST.
XD908663 OBS NVA PERSONEL IN PKRS, MUZZLE FLASHES. CALLED ARTY.
XD910661, 918663 OBS BKR COMPLEX & UNK NUMBER OF NVA. FIRED ARTY & 2 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING. 6XBKRS DEST.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

FIRE INCIDENTS 15 APR 69

XD889665	01	1000"	MOD SAF	NO HITS
XD890657	2 X A4E	2500"	INT AWF	NO HITS
XD890658	01	1000"	MOD SAF	NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 15 APR 69

STRING NO. 209	5 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS (XD8263)
STRING NO. 204	5 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS (XD7460)
STRING NO. 132	10 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS (XD7062)
STRING NO. 131	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS (XD6660)
STRING NO. 248	2 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS (XD7941)

D. OTHER: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C)	315	VC KIA(C)	0
2. NO CHANGE			
3. NO CHANGE			
4. NO CHANGE			

4-9 NEGATIVES

C-4
ER**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: D.J. DEJEAN

RELEASED BY al Mhara

PRIORITY 171300Z APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: TF HOTEL

INFO: THIRD MAR DIV

Has Been Sent

PRIORITY

2nd FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
2nd SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
2nd THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 4869

2. PERIOD COVERED: 161800H TO 171800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASE FROM YESTERDAY WITH 2 CONTACTS .

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

161030H, H2/4, VIC(802649) LOCATED 3X50CAL PSNS, 4XA-FRAME BKRS, 15X82MM RDS W/INCREMENTS & BOOSTERS, DOCS.

2. 170515H, C1/4, VIC(718618) FND 6XBKRS 10'X12'X4', 1XMESSHALL, 1XCOOKING HUT, 67X82MM RDS, 8XFUSES. 8-10 MONTHS OLD. NEG SIGNS OF RECENT ACT.

3. 170815H, C1/4, VIC(718618) FND 14XBKRS 10'X12'X4', 101X82MM RDS, 25XFUSES, 7XPRIMERS, 3XKITCHENS, 1XMESSHALL, 1XHUT. 8-10 MONTHS OLD. NEG SIGNS OF RECENT ACT.

4. 171000H, H2/4, VIC(802651) MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN UNIT. EXCHANGED SAF & GRNDS. FIRED 81MM & ARTY. AO ON STATION.

5. 171005H, D1/4, VIC(687624) EN(699624) SPOTTED 1XNVA RUMMAGING THROUGH AN OLD NIGHT POS. OPENED FIRE, NVA WAS HIT AND ROLLED DOWN THE HILL. THE AREA WAS SEARCHED AND THE BODY RECOVERED ALONG W/1XAK-47, 60XAK-47 RDS, 1XFIRST AID PACKET, 1LB RICE, DOCS, OTHER MISC GEAR.

6. 170900H, K3/4, VIC(932658) FND 15XA-FRAME BKRS 6'X4'X4', 1XFLATTOP BKR 10'X10'X6', 2XHUTS 5'X5'X5', 1XGRAVE W/1XBODY, MED GEAR. CHECKED AREA AND CONTINUED ON PTL.

7. 171315H, K3/4, VIC(937659) FND 8XFLAT TOP BKRS & 10XA-FRAME BKRS 6'X6'X6', OPERATING TABLE, 150LBS TNT, 1XSATCHEL CHARGE, 1XSEXTANT, 56X82MM RDS. DEST BKRS & RDS. BROUGHT SEXTANT BACK TO PSN.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 16 APRIL 69

KD778499 1XNVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES RAN INTO A HOLE. POSSIBLE CAVE ON THE EAST-WEST RIDGE. 5-6 FH'S ALONG THE RIDGE.

KD805601 BKR & POSSIBLE TUNNEL COMPLEX. RAN 1XA/S, 3XBKRS DEST, 1XSEC E.P. FIRE INCIDENTS 16 APRIL 69

KD805643	CH 46	300'	INT SAF	NO HITS
KD908663	OV10	1200'	LIGHT SAF	NO HITS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 16 APRIL 69

STRING NO. 132	4 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS (XD7062)
STRING NO. 204	5 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS (XD7460)
STRING NO. 226	26 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS (XD7046)
STRING NO. 209	5 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS (XD8263)
STRING NO. 248	7 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS (XD7841)
STRING NO. 227	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS (XD7045)
STRING NO. 142	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS (XD6752)

D. ALL SOURCE ANALYSIS REVEALS THAT THE HQ'S 246TH REGT (IND) WAS LOCATED VIC DONG NOC MT (XD933717) ON 17 APRIL 1969.
PIR ON 14 APRIL STATES HVY TRACK VEH ACT SOUTH TO (XD969847). ALSO STATES POSSIBLE SUPPLY POINT AT THIS PSN.

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 317 VC KIA(C) 0
2. NO CHANGE
3. IWC 193
4. NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: D.J. DEJEAN

RELEASED BY: Cpt. MilesPRIORITY 181410Z APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

PRIORITY**Has Been Sent****CONFIDENTIAL**

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 4.69
2. PERIOD COVERED: 171800H TO 181800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY STAYED THE SAME WITH 2 CONTACTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY
 171100H, C1/4, VIC(711611) FND THATCHED HUT COMPLEX. HUTS MEASURED 12'X 20'X14'. ALSO FND 1XSKS, 3XTRIF FLARES, 400X30CAL RDS, 500X16 RDS, 1XGRND, 1XAP MINE, COMM WIRE, 1X82MM RD, ASST MEDICINE. AREA BELIEVED TO BE ACTIVE W/IN LAST 10 DAYS.
2. 171500H, B1/4, VIC(765650) FND 6XHUTS, 1XBAG CORN MEAL, 5LBS DRIED ROOTS, 25LBS SALT, 1XBASKET HOT PEPPERS, MED GEAR, DOCS, MED GEAR, OTHER MISC GEAR.
3. LATE ENTRY
 171400H, H2/4, VIC(802651) REF. 3A(4) INTSUM NO. 4869. RECEIVED 200XRDS AK-47 FIRE. RTND FIRE AND OV-10 PROVIDED SPT. ASSAULTED HILL & FND 2X50 CAL PSNS, ASSORTED BKRS, 443X50CAL RDS, NVA PROPAGANDA SHEETS, MED GEAR, SMALL AMOUNT OF RICE.
4. LATE ENTRY
 171530H, F2/4, VIC(835644) EN(841667) RECEIVED 12-15X82MM RDS. FIRED 81'S & ARTY. GUNSHIPS WORKED AREA. RAN FW.
5. 180745H, K3/4, VIC(932658) WHEN CLEARING BKR COMPLEX RECEIVED BLAST FROM A COMMAND DET CLAYMORE. SECURED AREA & CONTINUED MSN. FND SMALL AMOUNT OF RICE, 1XGRND, 100' COMM WIRE, OTHER MISC GEAR.
6. 180755H, 3/4 PATROL, VIC(976633) FND 7XFLATTOP BKRS 4'X6'X8', 6-8 MONTHS OLD. ALSO FOUND 2X82MM RDS, APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD. BEST RDS.
7. 180915H, I3/4, VIC(808645) FND 20XA-FRAME BKRS 6'X3'X4', 1-2 MONTHS OLD, 5XUNFINISHED A-FRAME BKRS, 1XSET FRESH FOOTPRINTS. AREA RECENTLY USED.
8. 181155H, H2/4, VIC(810645) FND 5XA-FRAME BKRS, 1XHUT, 9XGRAVES, NO BODIES, 50X50CAL RDS.
9. 181210H, H2/4, VIC(804657) FND VARIOUS SYMBOLS CARVED ON TREES ALONG A TRAIL RUNNING NORTH & SOUTH. FND ANOTHER TRAIL IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA.
10. 181400H, RECON TH(FOOTBALL STAR) VIC(951661) EN(945663) ENGAGED 6 ENEMY PERS V/SAP & M-79. AO ON STATION. PLATOON OF K3/4 MOVING TO LINK W/RECON TM. AT 181530H, VIC(950657) TM LINKED W/PLATOON. SPOTTED 25-30 NVA. MOVED TO PLATOONS PSN & CALLED 81'S & ARTY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11. 181430H, E1/L, VIC(755650) FND 300LBS ASSORTED GRAIN, MED GEAR, 1600LBS 58 MAUSER, 1X FRENCH 7.5MM RIFLE MODEL 1936. ALL GEAR FND IN CAVE. ALSO FND DIARIES.
12. 181100H, C1/L, VIC(702618 & 700615) FND CORRUPTED APPROX 50 CUBS AT (702618). FND 8XTAP WATER SPRINGS W/PIPING, 1X SMALL SHRINE, 2X GRAVES. DIRT PIPING. SHRINE & GRAVES LEFT INTACT.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

WR SUMMARY 17 APRIL 69

XDS01660 RAN OV-10 ORD ON TR LEADING TO HILL 804. H2/L FND NEW SCAL RES ALONG SAME TR.

XDS21667 OES LYNVA IN FH, TBS & HIPS. RAN 2 OV-10 STRIKES. CHINA

XDS41667 ACT MEIR PSN. RAN 1 OV-10 STRIKE, NEG EDA.

FIRE INCIDENTS 17 APRIL 69

XDS01656 OV-10 1000' LIGHT SAF NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 17 APRIL 69

STRING NO. 182	6 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(1D7002)
STRING NO. 209	8 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(1D8203)
STRING NO. 181	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS(1D6610)
STRING NO. 203	4 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(1D7119)
STRING NO. 205	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS(1D7016)
STRING NO. 207	5 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(1D7015)

D. OTHER: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. HVA KIA(0) 318

2. NO CHANGE

3. DMC 195

4. NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

SP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R. E. ROSS

RELEASED BY: *AG Miller*

PRIORITY 191340Z APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: TF HOTEL
INFO: THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

PRIORITY

BT

Has Been Sent

CONFIDENTIAL

COC (ATTN: G-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 5069
2. PERIOD COVERED: 181800H TO 191800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED THE SAME WITH 2 CONTACTS.

A. LATE ENTRY

181530H, K-13/4, VIC (XD949660) EN(XD945662)(XD948662)
REF. 3A(10) INTSUM NO. 4969. RECON TM (FOOTBALL STAR)
RCVD SAF & RPG FIRE. AT THE TIME K-1 WAS AT (XD944653)
WHEN THEY RCVD 4 RDS SAF FROM (XD 943658). AO ON
STATION RPTD TAKING SAF FROM (XD948662 & XD945662).
FOOTBALL STAR ALSO RPTD TAKING CHICOM GRNDS. TM AND
K-1 LINKED AT (XD950657). TRAIL FROM (XD950657) NORTH
TO (XD950660) WAS LINED W/BBYTRPD CLAYMORES WHICH RECON
TM DISARMED. MOVED TO K3/4 PSN AND CALLED ARTY & 81'S
ON ENEMY.

2. 190800H, K-1/4, VIC (XD944645) DET 2XBBYTRPD CLAYMORES.
3. 190945H, F2/4, VIC (XD819653) EN(XD819657) ENGAGED
UNK SIZE EN FORCE. EXCHANGED SAF, FIRED 81'S & ARTY.
MOVING IN TO DEST EN.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. 191200H, H2/4, VIC(XD807623) FND 3XA-FRAME BNKRS,
12XFH'S, 1X50CAL SITE, 61XAK-47 RDS, 1X50CAL RD,
2X MOUNT SWIVELS FOR 50CAL, 1XBOTTLE UNK FLUID.
5. 181830H, H2/4, VIC(XD808660) FND 47X82MM RDS,
40XFUSES, 48XBOOSTERS.
6. 191450H, L3/9, VIC(XD777557) EN(XD772552) SKW
3XPEOPLE & 3XWATER BUFFALO MOVING NW. CALLED
F/W & HELO SPT. UNK RES.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 18 APRIL 69

XD952664 OBS 2XNVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES W/WPNS,
20-30X3-MAN BNKRS. OV-10 RAN 1XA/S AND RECD LIGHT
30CAL FIRE. NEG HITS & NEG BDA.

XD975695 OBS TR THAT CROSSES RIVER. REC ACT TODAY.

VR FOR 19APR69 REVEALED HVI TRAIL ACT & FOOT TRAFFIC
ON TRAIL FROM(XD677647) TO (XD670647) & SWTO(XD660634).
HVI TRAIL ACT & FOOT TRAFFIC ON TRAIL FM(XD675647) TO
(XD660641). AO RPTD 1XKBA AT(XD675646).

FIRE INCIDENTS 18 APRIL 69

XD665615	OV-10	1200'	LT SAF/30CAL	NO HITS
XD954662	OV-10	200'	LT SAF/AW	NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 18 APRIL 69

STRING NO. 209	6 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XD8263)
STRING NO. 248	3 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7841)
STRING NO. 223	4 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7149)
STRING NO. 226	15 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7046)
STRING NO. 227	3 TIMES(PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7045)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D. OTHER: NEG.

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 319
2. NO CHANGE
3. NO CHANGE
4. NO CHANGE

4-9 NEG.

GP-4

BT

CCN 1143

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CLASSIFIED BY: [REDACTED]

RELEASED BY: *A+M*

PRIORITY 191340Z APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: TF HOTEL
INFO: THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

PRIORITY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COC (ATTN: G-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 5169
2. PERIOD COVERED: 191800H TO 201800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED WITH NO CONTACTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

191736H, 3/4 PAT, VIC(922649) FND 2200X7.62 RDS,
APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. DEST AMMO.

2. LATE ENTRY

181530H, K-13/4, VIC(XD945660) EN(XD945662,
XD948662) REF. 1A(6) INTSUM NO. 5069. HAD
7XNVA KIA.

3. LATE ENTRY

191050H, RECON TM(LITTLE GULL), VIC(876636)
SPOTTED 3XNVA/VC WEARING UNK TYPE UNIFORMS.
CALLED FIRE MSN BUT HAD NEG CLEARANCE. AT 1210H
SPOTTED 4-5 FIRES. CALLED FIRE MSN W/UNK RES.
AT 1500H FND TR RUNNING FN(870647) TO (885640).

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. 200120H, K3/4, VIC(933656) LP HRD 3-4 EN
WITHIN 10-15 METERS OF EACH FLANK. FIRED SAF &
60MM. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT w/NEG RES.
5. 201050H, I3/4, VIC(911643) EN(890664) RCVD
16-17XB2MM RDS INCOMING WHICH IMPACTED APPROX
400 METERS TO THE NORTH WEST. FIRED 81'S & ARTY.
6. 201300H, C1/4, VIC(690623) FND 6XCAGES 100' DEEP
W/6XGRASS HUTS INSIDE, I.D. CARD, NVA NEWSPAPER,
100LBS RICE, OTHER MISC GEAR. DEST RICE & HUTS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 19 APRIL 69

XD823667 F2/4 CALLED A/S. BDA 100/100, 3XSEC
FIRES, FOLLOWED BY KXP.

XD980686 20-30XBKRS, MRTR PIT, TRS, REC ACT.

XD984636 ACTIVE MRTR PSN.

VR SUMMARY 20 APRIL 69

XD969678, 973682 RAN 2 FLIGHTS F/W ON BKRS AT
EACH GRID. 8XBKRS DEST.

FIRE INCIDENTS 19 APRIL 69

XD814663 F4B 1000' INT SAF/50CAL NO HITS

XD820658 F4J 1200' LT SAF/30CAL NO HITS

XD820668 F4B UNK LT SAF NO HITS

FIRE INCIDENTS 20 APRIL 69

XD848654 AIRCRAFT RCVD APPROX 150RDS ANF. RAN
F/W. WPNS WERE SILENCED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 19 APRIL 69

STRING NO. 209 6 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

STRING NO. 132 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7062)

D. UNITS ARE REMINDED THAT HANDHELD PHOTOS TAKEN
BY DIVISION AO'S OF SPOT TARGETS CAN BE REQUESTED
THROUGH INTELL CHANNELS. TIME FROM REQUEST TO
DELIVERY HAS BEEN 24-96 HOURS.

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 326

2. NO CHANGE

3. NO CHANGE

4. NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CCN 1216

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED: D.J. DEJEAN

RELEASED

PRIORITY 211205Z APR 69

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: TF HOTEL
INFO: THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

PRIORITY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COC (ATTN:G-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 5269
2. PERIOD COVERED: 201800H TO 211800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED THE SAME WITH NO CONTACTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 202030H, K3/4, VIC(932656) LP SAW 5XNVA. FIRED
SAF AND WITHDREW TO LINES. LATER SEARCHED AREA
W/NEG RES.
2. 202225H, I3/4, VIC(XD895598) SPTD 2 POSSIBLE
SIGNAL LIGHTS. CALLED ARTY.
3. 210430H, K3/4, VIC(XD955634) HRD MVT AT OLD BKR
COMPLEX. FIRED 60MM. HRD MVT MOVING AWAY. AT
0710H, FND NVA PACK, TIME FUSE, 6XBLASTING CAPS,
OTHER MISC GEAR.
4. 202130H, RECON TM(ELK RIVER), VIC(899642)
EN(902639) OBS LIGHTS MOVING TOWARD I3/4. CALLED
81'S & ARTY. LIGHTS WENT OUT. AT 210825H VIC
(XD900644) FND APPROX 50XBKRS, 2X82MM PSNS, 50CAL PSNS,
7X60MM RDS, 1XAK-47. AT 0945H VIC(XD898642) TM
FND 1XHUT, 12-15XHOSPITAL BKRS 24'X6", 50LBS SALT,
ASSORT MED GEAR.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3. 2110004, M3/4, VIC(XD861621) FND 11IN BODY IN GRAVE.

APPRX 1 WEEK OLD. NO DOGS.

6. 210920H, C1/4, VIC(XD704607) FND 2XHUTS 7'X5'X2',

APPRX 8 MONTHS OLD. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

7. 211230H, C1/4, VIC(XD699621) FND 1XNVA BODY BADLY DECOM.

~~APPRX 1 WEEK OLD~~, 1XNVA RADIO, 1XCHICOM GRND,

OTHER MISC GEAR.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 20 APRIL 69

XD730554 6-10 HUTS, OLD MRTR PSN, TR LEADING N-S.

XD848645 BKRS ON N SIDE OF HILL 695.

XD851655, XD657661 HVY TR ACT.

XD888646 SEVERAL BKRS, 1 HUT, REC ACT.

XD910665 4-6 BKRS UNDER CONSTRUCTION, TR RUNNING

N ACROSS RIVER, REC ACT.

XD973620, XD69678 2 A/S. 8XBKRS DEST.

XD393672, XD696675 RAN F/W ON EACH GRID. 7XBKRS &

2XHUTS DEST.

FIRE INCIDENTS 20 APRIL 69

XD848654 OV10 2000' HVY FOCAL NO HITS

TA4F 2000' MOD FOCAL NO HITS

2XF4B 200' LT FOCAL NO HITS

XD852656 OV10 2000' HVY FOCAL NO HITS

SENSOR ACTIVITY 20 APRIL 69

STRING NO. 209 6 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

STRING NO. 125 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7662)

STRING NO. 132 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7062)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D. NEGATIVE

E. BATTY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 328

2. NO CHANGE

3. INC 197

4. NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CCN:1738

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 5369
2. PERIOD COVERED: 211800H TO 221800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED WITH 1 CONTACT.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- ## 1. LATE ENTRY

211630H, RECON IM(DRAKE POOL) VIC(XD917649)
FND 10XA-FRAME: BKRS 4'X8'X4', APPROX 6 MONTHS
OLD. ALSO FND 6XCLAYMORES, 54X82MM RDS. NO
SIGNS REC ACT.

2. 211630H, RECON TM(HASTY FOOT) VIC(916582)

HRD MVT TO TEL. TM MOVED SW AND SET UP PERIMETER.
AO RAN 3 A/S. TM HEARD NVA SHOUTING AND RUNNING.
TM SPOTTED 2XNVA VIC(XD915579). AO TOOK SAF.
TM MOVED TO VIC(XD916582) WHERE THEY WERE
EXTRACTED.

- ### 3. LATE ENTRY

211745H, RECON 1M(AMERICAN BEAUTY) VIC(XD694624)
EN(XD694623) 1M SPOTTED 5-10 NVA DIGGING AND
CHOPPING TREES. NO WPNS OBS. TM HAD 1 MAN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 300215H, 1/2 PTL, VIC(XD97654) FND 1XA-FRAME
BKR 2'X2'X2', 1XMETR PIT 6'X6'X6'. 2-3 WEEKS
OLD.
5. 212140H, K3/4, VIC(XD932654) EN(XD882672)
OBS MOVING LIGHTS WHICH LOOKED LIKE A CONVOY.
CALLED ARTY. LIGHTS DISAPPEARED.
6. 220815H, 3/APTL, VIC(XD910656) FND 1XFLAT TOP
BKR 3'X6'X4'. APPROX 1-2 WEEKS OLD. NEG
SIGNS EN ACT.
7. 220930H, RECON TM(FROST BURG) VIC(XD928663)
FND 20-30XBKRS, REC USED. ALSO FND 6XGRNDS.
8. 221210H, 3/4PTL, VIC(XD904656) FND 2XBKRS
7'X4'X3' & 6'X3'X3', 5XFH'S, 1XLDOKOUT TOWER,
16X82MM RDS, 5XCANS INCREMENTS, 10X82MM FUSES.
9. 221130H, C1/4, VIC(XD709619) FND 5XHUTS
5'X7'X5', CORNFIELD APPROX 1 ACRE, 1XHANDWRITTEN
LETTER.
10. 221223H, M3/4, VIC(XD948630) FND 9XA-FRAME
BKRS 6'X10', 3X82MM RDS, FOOD PACKAGES,
OTHER MISC GEAR.
11. 221345H, I3/9, VIC(XD729552) FND 3XGRASS HUTS
10'X20'X8', 3XBKRS 4'X4'X4', OTHER MISC GEAR.
12. 221655H, I3/9, VIC(XD742546) FND 14X60MM RDS
APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

19. 221000H, H2/4, VIB(XD310670) ENGAGED UNK
 SIZE EN FORCE. CALLED F/W & ARTY. HAD 3XEN
 KIA. CPTD 4XAK-47'S, 4XPACKS, 12XGRNDS,
 ASSORT DOCS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 21 APRIL 69

XD6669-XD6367 OBS HVY VEH ACT. POSSIBLE BASE/
 REST AREA ALONG ROAD.

XD805643 6XNVA IN BKR. RAN 2 A/S. NEG BDA.

XD885665 1 INDIVIDUAL SWIMMING IN RIVER. RAN TO
 THE N WHEN HE SPOTTED AIRCRAFT.

FIRE INCIDENTS 21 APRIL 69

XD892672 F4J 500' MOD SAF NO HITS

XD909588 OV10 1000' MOD SAF NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 21 APRIL 69

STRING NO. 209 7 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

STRING NO. 135 7 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7762)

STRING NO. 132 4 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7062)

STRING NO. 141 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD6653)

STRING NO. 223 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7149)

D. NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 331

2. NO CHANGE

3. INC 201

4. NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: D.J. DUNNAN

RELEASED BY *af M...*

PRIORITY *231240Z* APR 69

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: TP HOTEL
INFO: THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PRIORITY

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 5469
2. PERIOD COVERED: 221800H TO 231800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED WITH NO CONTACTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 221900H, 2/4 A CMD, VIC(XD796641) SPOTTED
2XNVA MOVING ALONG RIVER FROM W TO E. CALLED
FIRE MSN W/UNK RES.
2. 230130H, M3/4, VIC(XD946624) EN(XD921609)
SPOTTED LIGHTS, FIRED 81MM MSN. LIGHTS AGAIN
SPOTTED A FEW METERS ALONG TR FROM ORIGINAL
SIGHTING. FIRED 81'S AGAIN, LIGHTS WENT
OUT.
3. 230700H, G2/4, VIC(XD824575) WHILE CHECKING
WIRE FND 1X1/4LB BLOCK TNT W/BLASTING CAP.
LP RPTD NEG MVT DURING THE NIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

4. 2312 B1/4, VIC(XD648) SIGHTED /A
 W/PACK. FIRED 60'S & ARTY. UNABLE TO
 CONFIRM KILL.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. 231330H, F2/4, VIC(XD838638) EN(XD853657)
 RCVD APPROX 20-25 RDS AK-47 FIRE AS HELO
 WAS COMING IN.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 22 APRIL 69

NEGATIVE

FIRE INCIDENTS 22 APRIL 69

NEGATIVE

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 22 APRIL 69

STRING NO. 209	2 TIMES(PER MVT) 2 TIMES(VEH MVT)	COORDS(XD828)
STRING NO. 135	1 TIME (PER MVT) 6 TIMES(VEH MVT)	COORDS(XD7662)
STRING NO. 132	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7062)
STRING NO. 141	5 TIMES(PER MVT) 1 TIME (VEH MVT)	COORDS(XD6553)
STRING NO. 133	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7162)
STRING NO. 142	3 TIMES(VEH MVT)	COORDS(XD6753)
STRING NO. 223	1 TIME (VEH MVT)	COORDS(XD7149)

D. NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

2. NO CHANGE

3. NO CHANGE

4. NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CCN 1460

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: D.J. DEJEAN

RELEASED BY A. Milan

PRIORITY 241310Z APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: TF HOTEL
INFO: THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 5569
2. PERIOD COVERED: 231800H TO 241800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASE WITH 1 CONTACT.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 240005H, REBON TM(ALBATROSS) VIC(XD688537)
TM RCVD GRND OR RPG 10^{ft} TO THEIR FRONT. TM
SURROUNDED BY 5-10 NVA. AT 0035H TM SPOTTED
2 FLASHLIGHTS MOVING TOWARDS THEM. CALLED
FIRE MSN ON LIGHTS. AT 0115H SPOOKY CAME ON
STATION AND WORKED TILL 0600H. AT 0715H
TM ENGAGED 1 NVA W/SAF. TM WAS EXTRACTED
AT 0900H. F/W WAS RUN IN AREA.
2. 241530H, 3/4PTL, VIC(XD938658) FND 2XA-FRAME
BKRS 5'X8'X8', 10XPH'S, 2XSQUAD SIZE BKRS,
550XAK-47 RDS, 4X82MM RDS, 2XCASES 50CAL RDS.
DEST AMMO. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**B. AIR ACTIVITY 23 APRIL 69**

XD925655 T XD941660 TO XD943670 TO XD937686

TR RUNNING ACROSS RIVER. HVY TR ACT.

XD930681 HVY VEH ACT. GRASS MATTED DOWN FM RT

102 SSW AND W TO ABOVE GRID.

XD998705 OBS SUSPECTED VEH TRACKS CROSSING RIVER

FM N TO NW. HVY TR ACT SE TO (006688) TO (020652)

INTO HELO VALLEY.

XD973640 SPOTTED LOCAL PSN & TR NETWORK. RAN

F/W. PSN PARTIALLY DEST, BDA 100/100.

FIRE INCIDENTS 23 APRIL 69

NEGATIVE

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 23 APRIL 69

STRING NO. 135 5 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS(XU7662)

STRING NO. 209 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

D. PHOTO INTERPRETATION RPT RUN ON 19 APR STATES

THAT BT.608 WAS COVERED FM(XD660485) TO (XD709497)

AND FM(XD660485) TO (XD707460). THIS RT WAS RPTD

OPEN AND MOTORABLE AND SUSTAINING LIGHT VEH

TRAFFIC.

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NO CHANGE

2. NO CHANGE

3. NO CHANGE

4. NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ALL'S WELL

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: AF HQ-EM
INFO: THIRD MARINE
FIRST OF FOURTH MARINES
SECOND OF FOURTH MARINES
THIRD OF FOURTH MARINES
THIRD OF FOURTH MARINES

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

7. FLEETLE MARINE INDUSTRIES CO. 5569

2. PERIOD OF 4 hrs: 2418 hr TO 2418 JH

3. SUMMARY OF NEW ACTIVITIES

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED THE SAME WITH NO CONTACT.

A. GELATIN ACTIVITY

1. 2:0004, 13/4, VLG(XL9372644) OBS
LIGHTS, CALLED AMT.
2. 2:1135H, 13/4, VLG(XL9372654) EB(XD942661)
SPOT THE LIGHTS. CALLED 51M4 AMT.
3. 2:2130H, 13/4, VLG(XL9135833) EB(XD913533)
HELD MVT TO THE EAST. FIRED 60MM. MVT STOPPED.
C LKED AREA W/NEG RES.
4. 2:2158H, 13/4, VLG(XL933556) LB OBS 6 WVA.
LTD 2 CRAFTMORES, CALLED 60'S & 80'S.
C LKED AREA W/NEG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 2100H, 2/APRIL, VIC(XD70640) FND 22KR-FRAME.
BKR 5'X8'X4', MESSHALL 8'X11'X4', 6XENTS
8'X10'X4', 10X32MM RDS. 4-6 MONTHS OLD.
DESH RDS.
6. 250935H, 13/9, VIC(XD738534) FND 1XMRTR PIT,
TF BUNDING IN N-S DIRECTION, 5XBERS 5'X4',
1XOP TOWER, CONT MSN.
7. 241600H, 13/9, VIC(XD721531) FND TUNNEL
10'-12' DEEP. CHECKED TUNNEL & AREA.
8. 251040H, F2/4, VIC(XD848647) EN(XD849650)
(XD846648) WHILE HELOS WERE MAKING TROOP
LIFT. PGVE SAF IN LZ. RTND SAF, ARTY, F/W.
9. 251515H, 3/APRIL, VIC(XD926657) FND 1XA-FRAME
BKR 6'X13'X4', 6XFLAT TOP BERS 8'X10'X4'.
APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

B. AIR ACTIVITY 24 APRIL 69

SUMMARY

XD823657 SUSP NVA CMD PSN. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN

W/NEG BDA.

XD855650 RESUPPLY BIRD TOOK FIRE. RAN A/S. NEG BDA.

XD852653 OIS MVT. RAN A/S. 10XEKRS DEST, 1XKBA.

2X-30XTH'S UNCOVERED.

XD666640 3XNVA ON TR. RAN OV-10 ORD. NEG BDA.

XD675647 NUMEROUS TRS & BKR COMPLEX IN AREA.

RAN A/S. NEG BDA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRE INCIDENTS 24 APRIL 69

XD673048 F4B 1500' LT AWP NO HITS
 XD673048 A4E 3000' LT AWP NO HITS
 XD855050 F4B 800' MOD SAF NO HITS
 XD924678 F4B 3000' INT AWP NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 24 APRIL 69

STRING NO. 131 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD6660)
 1 TIME (VEH MVT)
 STRING NO. 133 38 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7162)
 3 TIMES(VEH MVT)
 STRING NO. 209 23 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD3263)
 STRING NO. 135 7 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7662)
 STRING NO. 248 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7841)
 STRING NO. 226 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7046)

D. NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 332
2. NO CHANGE
3. NO CHANGE
4. NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: D.J. DEJUAN

RELEASED BY GA+MilaPRIORITY 261310Z APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: THIRD MARDIV
 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

PRIORITY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 5769
2. PERIOD COVERED: 251800H TO 261800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED WITH NO CONTACTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 251845H, RECON TM(MAGIC SPELL) VIC(XD871535)
 EN(XD874537) TM HAD MVT. CALLED FIRE MSN.
 MVT STOPPED.
2. 261115H, 3/4PTL, VIC(XD954661) FND 9XFLATTOP
 BKRS 6FTX5FTX4FT, 1XCLASSROOM, WATER POINT.
 WAS LAST USED APPROX 6 MONTHS AGO. DEST BKRS.
3. 260930H, B1/4, VIC(XD718643) FND 4XAK-47'S,
 1XRP-7, ALL DEST BY FIRE. ALSO FND BELGIAN,
 RUSSIAN, & CHINESE MED GEAR, 1XI.D. CARD
 BELONGING TO C-5711 R.D. JR. DEST MED GEAR.
 FND OTHER MISC GEAR.
4. 261330H, E2/4, VIC(XD804647) EN(XD795644)
 PTL DISCOVERED BKRS & GRAVES. SEARCHED BKRS &
 DUG UP GRAVES. FND 4KEN KIA, 150X50CAL RDS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. AIR ACTIVITY 25 APRIL 69

VR SUMMARY

XD677671 OBS FOOTBRIDGE ACROSS BEN HAI RIVER.

XD658657 BKR COMPLEX/STORAGE AREA W/10-15 TRS
RUNNING INTO AREA.XD651639 TRUCK TURN AROUND W/SIGNS OF REC TACK VEH
ACT.XD874536 FIRED ARTY MSN & RAN OV-10 ORD IN SUPPORT
OF RECON TM(MAGIC SPELL). NEG BDA.

FIRE INCIDENTS

XD837647 CH46 UNK ALT MED SAF/30CAL NO HITS

XD8961 UH1E UNK ALT MED SAF NO HITS

XD9061 UH1E UNK ALT MED SAF NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 25 APRIL 69

STRING NO. 136 31 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7165)

STRING NO. 134 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD6861)

STRING NO. 133 4 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7162)

STRING NO. 142 3 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD6753)

STRING NO. 135 29 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7662)
1 TIME (VEH MVT)

STRING NO. 209 12 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

STRING NO. 127 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD9465)

STRING NO. 131 6 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD6660)

D. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(G) 336
2. NO CHANGE
3. IWC 205
4. CSWC 30

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CCN 1718

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**PRIORITY**

FM 10000

171300Z APR 69

FM FOURTH MARINES

TO TASK FORCE HOTEL

INFO THREE MARDIV

ZEN/ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

000(ATTN 6-1)

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 5369

2. PERIOD COVERED: 261800H TO 271800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED WITH 2 CONTACTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

2. 600445H. RECON TM(OAK TREE) VIC(XD974615)

TNC(XD966416) OBS 8XNVA ON LZ BACK MOVING NE

3. MORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED AK-47'S

PAGE TWO 3007 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. MORE KHAKI UNIFORMS. 2 HAD BLACK BERETS.

2. LATE ENTRY

3. 600445H. G/2/4. VIC(XD823576) WHILE CHECKING

LINES FND 1XDECOMPOSED NVA BODY 2-6 WEEKS

OLD. 15X1/2 LBS SATCHEL CHARGES. 1XB-40 RKT.

2XGENDS. OTHER MISC GEAR.

3. 271705H. K/3/4. VIC(XD959663) EN(XD963652)

HRS MVT AND EXCHANGED SAF 4/8-19 NVA. CALLED

A KTY 2 31'S. HAD 1XNVA KIA. CPTD 1XAK-47.

271110H. 3/4 PLT. VIC(XD963655) RCVD SAF.

RTND SAF. PULLED BACK AND CALLED 21'S.

4. 271200H. 1/4 PLT. VIC(XD999632) EN(XD989632)

FND 4X32MM RDS 1-2 MONTHS OLD. ENGINEERS

DEST RDS. AT 1250H FND 2XLAMS. 1X32MM RD.

1X3RD. ENGINEERS DEST GEAR. AT 1353H VIC

1X109430H. 1X109430H. HRO APR 20X 2 MONTHS

1. 31'S. RKT.

2. 271300H. 2/3/4. VIC(XD989631) EN(XD988631)

3. 1X109430H. 1X109430H. HRO APR 20X 2 MONTHS

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 99F7 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6 - 271443H. K/3/4. VIC(XD958661) K-1 LINKED W/K-3.
COMMENCED WITHDRAWAL FM DMZ. AO CONTROLLED
F/V COVERING EXIT.

7 - 271630H. L/3/4. VIC(XD913590) EN(XD919601)
OBS 1 NVA. FIRED 91MM MSN W/NEG RES.

3 - AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 26 APRIL 69

X06567 ROAD RUNNING S INTO LOADS. SIGNS REC ACT.

X0632627 OBS REC CONSTRUCTED WOODEN BRIDGE 10FT
WIDE & 30FT LONG.

X0646644 TR RUNNING INTO MTN. POSS STORAGE AREA.

FIRE INCIDENTS 26 APRIL 69

X0811644 UH-1E 100 FT MED SAF NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 26 APRIL 69

STRING NO. 136 5 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(X07165)

STRING NO. 209 3 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(X08263)

STRING NO. 135 4 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(X07662)

1 TIME (VEH MVT)

STRING NO. 131 4 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(X06660)

STRING NO. 226 11 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(X07046)

STRING NO. 223 5 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(X07149)

PAGE FOUR 99F7 C O N F I D E N T I A L

STRING NO. 227 3 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(X07045)

B. NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1 - NVA KIA(C) 338

2 - NO CHANGE

3 - IWC 206

4 - NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: D.J. DEJEAN

RELEASED BY

*At Milan***CONFIDENTIAL**PRIORITY 281245 Z APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: TF HOTEL

INFO: THIRD MARDIV

Zen/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES*Zen*/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES*Zen*/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

PRIORITY*HR 2*

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 5969
2. PERIOD COVERED: 271800H TO 281800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED WITH NO CONTACTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

271300H, H2/4, VIC(XD816642) FND 6XBKRS,

1X82MM PSN, 1X50CAL PSN, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG

RES.

2. 272300H, I3/4(RUSSEL) EN(910587-910588) LINES

HRD MVT AND SAW POSSIBLE FIGURE MOVING. THREW

CS GRNDS. HRD MVT LEAVING VIC. FIRED 81'S.

WILL CHECK AREA.

3. 280920H, I3/4, VIC(XD908659) FND M-26 FRAG

GRND RIGGED AS BOOBYTRAP. DEST BOOBYTRAP.

4. 281015H, I3/4, VIC(XD908606) OBS 2 NVA WEARING

GREEN UNIFORMS & WPNS RESTING AT STREAM.

CALLED 81MM MSN. AO CHECKING AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 27 APRIL 69

XD957666 IN SUPPORT OF K3/4 RAN OV-10 ORD W/NEG BDA.

XD962671 SUSP EN INFILTRATION ROUTE. RAN 1XA/S

W/2XBKRS DEST & 2XSEC EXP.

XD659667 NEW BKR COMPLEX UNDER CONSTRUCTION. RAN

3XA/S W/11XBKRS DEST & 3XSEC FIRES.

RAN OV-10 ORD W/1XHUT DAM AND ALSO

AN UNDETERMINED AMOUNT OF RICE DEST.

XD627612 3X50CAL PSNS. 28 APRIL 69

XD655666 BRIDGE. 28 APRIL 69

FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 27 APRIL 69

XD958664 2XUH-1E'S 1000FT LIGHT SAF/30CAL NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 27 APRIL 69

STRING NO. 136 6 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7165)

STRING NO. 204 3 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7460)

STRING NO. 141 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD6553)

STRING NO. 209 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

STRING NO. 131 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD6660)

D. NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NO CHANGE

2. NO CHANGE

3. NO CHANGE

4. NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: D.J. DEJEAN

RELEASED BY

*CR Milan*PRIORITY 291250 APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: TF HOTEL

INFO: THIRD MARDIV

PRIORITY~~ZEN~~ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES~~ZEN~~ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES~~ZEN~~ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CCC(ATTN:G-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 6069
2. PERIOD COVERED: 281800H TO 291800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED WITH 1 CONTACT.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

261500H, RECON TM(ICE BOAT) VIC(XD674647)

EN(XD666544) UPON INSERT TM HRD EXPLOSIONS

25M AWAY WHICH SOUNDED LIKE MRE. AND WHICH

COOKED OFF 10-15 SEC EXP. DURING PATROL HRD

WOOD CHOPPING AND VOICES AT ABOVE EN GRID.

ON 29 APR AS TM WAS BEING EXTRACTED OBS 3XNVA,

BIED TOOK FIRE W/NO DAM. F/W WORKED AREA.

2. 282030H, RECON TM(ELK RIVER) VIC(XD965626)

HAD MYT 60M TO N AND OBS 2 FLASHLIGHTS. CALLED

FIRE MSN W/UNK RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. 282034H, M3/4, VIC(XD946630) EN(XD952632)
OBS LIGHT WHICH APPEARED TO BE SOMEONE LIGHTING
CIGARETTE. CALLED 60MM MSN. WILL CHECK AREA.
4. 290630H, I3/4, VIC(XD907661) FND 1X82MM DUD
RD. WILL DEST.
5. 290805H, I3/4, VIC(XD911643) EN(XD891639)
RCVD SAF FM 8-10 NVA AS RESUPPLY BIRDS CAME
IN. FIRED 81'S & ARTY. AO & GUNSHIPS ON STATION.
290745H, K3/4, VIC(XD931658) FND 1XCMD DTND
CLAYMORE FACING N ON TR RUNNING N-S. FND WIRE
RUNNING TO SMALL BKR OFF TR. ALSO FND 1XCHICOM
GRND IN BKRS.
7. 291045H, M3/4, VIC(XD940615) FND 1XCAMOFLAUGED
CLAYMORE ON TR RUNNING NW. WIRE WAS LEADING
FM MINE ACROSS TR. ANOTHER WIRE LEAD INTO
BUSHES. APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. MARKED FOR DEST.
8. 291435H, RECON TM(AIR MINDED) VIC(XD878589)
EACH NIGHT HRD WOOD CHOPPING BUT COULD NOT
DETERMINE GRID. AT 291435H TM WAS IN OP AND
SPOTTED POINT MAN FOR A GROUP OF NVA/VC. TM
ENGAGED EN W/SAF. LATER FND BLOOD TRS. MOVED
TO EXTRACTION LZ AT XD881584 WHERE THEY HAD
MVT AND FIRED M-79. TM WAS EXTRACTED. AO WORKED
AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 28 APRIL 69

XD627612 OBS 3 NEW SOGAL PITS FORMED IN A TRIANGLE.

XD643560 15-20 PEOPLE WEARING BLACK CLOTHES. RAN

OV-10 ORD W/NEG BDA.

FIRE INCIDENTS 28 APRIL 69

NEGATIVE

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 28 APRIL 69

STRING NO. 204 5 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7460)

STRING NO. 136 27 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7165)

STRING NO. 248 9 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7841)

STRING NO. 100 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7162)

STRING NO. 141 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD6553)

D. HELMET FND WITH BADLY DECOMPOSED BODY WITH RADIO

ON BACK BY C1/4 VIC(XD699621) AT 211230H HAD

INSCRIPTION ^{A2} HA-TAY. UNABLE TO EQUATE INSCRIPTION
C129

WITH ANY KNOWN ENEMY UNIT AT THIS TIME.

E. ENEMY LOSSES NEGATIVE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY 01340Z APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: TF HOTEL
 INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV
 Zen / FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
 Zen / SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 Zen / THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
 Zen / THIRD BN TWENTH MARINES

PRIORITY

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COC(ATTN:G-2)

1. PURPLE MARTIN INTSUM NO. 6169
2. PERIOD COVERED: 291800H TO 301800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED WITH NO CONTACTS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 300700H, K3/4, VIC(XD933658) FND SIGNS OF
 REC ACT BY APPROX 4 EN W/IN LAST 8 HOURS.
 FRESH FOOT PRINTS & EMPTY C-RAT CANS IN AREA.
 CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.
2. 301410H, F2/4, VIC(XD855604) FND 25X1=FRAME
 BKRS 5FTX4FTX3FT APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD, 100X60MM RDS,
 10XCHICK GRNDS, 50XAK-47 RDS.
3. 301605H, K3/4, VIC(XD932655) EN(XD911670)
 RCVD 12X82MM RDS INCOMING 4 OF WHICH WERE
 FIRED UNDER COVER OF NEARBY AIRSTRIKE.
 FIRED CNTR MRTR & ARTY, F/W ON STATION.
 AT 1620H RCVD 30-40X82MM RDS INCOMING. CNTR
 MRTR & ARTY WERE TEMPORARILY CHECKED. 2
 FLIGHTS F/W WERE RUN. CHECK FIRE LIFTED AT
 1628H.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VR SUMMARY 29 APRIL 69

XD686647 CAVES & POSS BAMBOO HIDEAWAYS/POSS

HARBOR SITE.

XD805647 SUSP 50CAL PSN.

FIRE INCIDENTS 29 APRIL 69

XD809643 CH-46 ON GROUND SA/50CAL NO HITS

XD906645 CH46D 100FT L/SAF NO HITS

XD674646 OV10A 1500FT M/SAF NO HITS

XD674647 2XF4B'S 500FT INT/SAF NO HITS

XD802635 HELO UNK ALT SAF/50CAL NO HITS

30 APRIL 69

XD883617 OV10 UNK ALT SAF NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 29 APRIL 69

STRING NO. 136 14 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7165)

STRING NO. 204 8 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7460)

STRING NO. 209 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

STRING NO. 133 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7162)

D. OTHER

IPER TOT 291150H

XD992934 1 POSS 122MM FIELD GUN AND 2

PROBABLE 122MM FIELD GUNS.

XD933938 6 PROBABLE T-34 TANKS.

PIR ON 22 APR 69 (XD920684) RT#102 HEAVILY

TRAVELED BY VEHICLES TO THIS POINT. APPEARS

TRAFFICABLE FROM THIS POINT ON, HOWEVER ONLY

HEAVILY USED TRS WERE OBS.

AGENT RPT RATED C-3 26APR69 U.I. NVA UNIT CONSISTING

OF LESS THAN 200 MEN CAMPED IN VIC(XD878498).

UNIT WAS SPREAD OUT OVER AREA AND WERE IN THE

PROCESS OF DIGGING PH'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

AGENT RPT DATED P-3 29APR69 U.I. NVA UNIT

TOTALING 250 MEN MOVING EAST ALONG STREAM AT

XD908670. ARMED W/2X82MM MORTARS, 1X57MM RR, & 10XB-40

RKTS. INTENTIONS UNK.

E. BUDGET LOSSES NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY MSGT J. B. RICHARDSON

RELEASED BY S. V. [signature]IMMEDIATE 020530Z APRIL 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-3 TRAINING)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

IMMEDIATE

A. CG, 3RD MARDIV MSG 131114Z MAR 69

B. FOURTH MARINES MSG 150230Z MAR 69

Has Been Sent

1. COMMERCIAL GENERATOR OPERATOR SCHOOL

2. CHANGE #1 TO REF (B). DELETE LCPL GERNON, J. A. AND ADD LCPL CROSSLEY, H. E. 243911Z OCT 69

3. CLASS CONVENING DATE 6 APRIL 69

4. LCPL CROSSLEY, H. E. AND LCPL BENNET, R. S. WILL REPORT TO DIVISION ENGINEERS, DONG HA COMBAT BASE 0900 6 APRIL 69. 3RD MARDIV WILL CUT AND ISSUE ORDERS.

5. MESS AND BILLETING WILL BE PROVIDED.

6. SCHOOL IS OF 5 TO 6 DAYS DURATION.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB (9)

SECRET

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W.S. ALEXANDER

RELEASED BY *JR Wood***Has Been Sent**IMMEDIATE 060420 Z APR69**IMMEDIATE**FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: THIRD RECON BNINFO: THIRD MARDIV (ATTN G-2)
TF HOTEL (ATTN G-2)
200/ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINESCOPY 5 IF 12 COPIESBT
SECRET

REQUEST FOR RECON TEAM INSERTION

UPPER LEFT - 7047

LOWER RIGHT - 7245

DATES: 09-13 APR69

SITUATION: SENSOR STRING 227 LOCATED FROM XD70424502

TO XD71164528 AND STRING 226 LOCATED FROM XD70064683

TO XD70664665 HAVE RECENTLY INDICATED A SIGNIFICANT

RISE IN ACTIVITY ALONG THE TRAILS THEY MONITOR.

THIS INCREASE IN ACTIVITY POSSIBLY INDICATES A LARGE

INCREASE IN THE ENEMY'S USE OF THE TRAIL SYSTEM VICINITY

THESE SENSOR STRINGS.

MISSION: MAKE A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL SYSTEMS

VICINITY SENSOR STRING 226 AND 227 TO CONFIRM OR

DENY REPORTS OF HEAVY INCREASED ACTIVITY ALONG THESE

TRAILS. REPORT ALL EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AND

UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS ON APPROPRIATE TARGETS.

NEAREST FRIENDLY UNIT: BIG SHOT - ALFA, MIKE NO. 1052

GP-4
BT**SECRET**

SECRET

DRAFTED BY CAPT R. G. HOLLIDAY

RELEASED BY *J. Wood*IMMEDIATE 061300Z APRIL 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
S E C R E T

ARCLIGHT

1. SUGGESTED TARGET BOXES TA 03214, TA 03215 AND TA 03216 ARE NOT RECOMMENDED. IF TARGETS WERE HIT IT WOULD INVOLVE THE TACTICALLY UNDESIRABLE RELOCATION OF UNITS.

GP-4
BT

Has Been Sent IMMEDIATE

SECRET

SECRET

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W.S. ALEXANDER

RELEASED BY *JR Wood*IMMEDIATE 070350Z APR69**IMMEDIATE**FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: THIRD RECON BNINFO: THIRD MARDIV (ATTN G-2)
TF HOTEL (ATTN G-2)
2nd FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

Has Been Sent

COPY 7 OF 12 COPIESBT
SECRET

REQUEST FOR RECON TEAM INSERTION

UPPER LEFT - 6951

LOWER RIGHT - 7149

DATES: 10-14APR69

SITUATION: SENSOR STRING 223 LOCATED VICINITY XD701495
HAS RECENTLY INDICATED A SIGNIFICANT RISE IN VEHICULAR
AND PERSONNEL ACTIVITY ALONG ROUTE 925 BETWEEN XD690508
AND XD710498. THIS INCREASE IN ACTIVITY INDICATES THE
ENEMY'S USE OF ROUTE 925 FOR INFILTRATION FROM LAOS.

MISSION: MAKE A RECONNAISSANCE OF ROUTE 925 BETWEEN
XD690508 AND XD710498, AND DETERMINE THE NATURE OF ACTIVITY.
CONFIRM OR DENY THE CAPABILITY OF ROUTE 925 TO SUSTAIN
VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, AND DETERMINE AS TO TYPE, EXTENT AND
DIRECTION. REPORT ALL EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON APPROPRIATE TARGETS.

NEAREST FRIENDLY UNIT: *MAILTRUCK - 174K5*
~~DIG SHOT, AREA~~ MIKE NO. *754* ~~1052~~

GP-4
BT**SECRET**

SECRET

DRAFTED BY CAPT R. G. HOLLIDAY

RELEASED BY *J. X. [unclear]*FLASH 091215Z APRIL 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
SECRET**FLASH***COPY 6 OF 8 COPIES*

ARCLIGHT

1. CONCURRENCE IS GIVEN FOR TA-09-214

Has Been Sent

2. DESIRED TOT 120500Z APRIL 69

3. VALID TIME TO 170600H APRIL 69

4. THERE ARE NO FRIENDLIES WITHIN 3 KM OF TGT BOX. NO KNOWN
COMBATANTS, RELIGIOUS SHRINES OR NAT'L MONUMENTS WITHIN
1 KM OF TGT BOX. ALL STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN ABANDONED,
DESTROYED OR CONVERTED TO VC/NVA USE.

5. NO ADDITIONAL INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION AVAILABLE.

GP-4
BT**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY SSGT H. D. CARTER

RELEASED BY *J. E. Anderson*

IMMEDIATE 110100Z APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-3 TRAINING)

IMMEDIATE

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

LAND MINE WARFARE SCHOOL

Has Been Sent

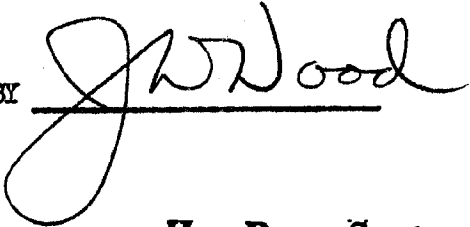
- (A) CG, 3RD MARDIVO PL500.2
- (B) DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS, (1) NOMINEE IS SUBMITTED.
- (C) IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE (A), THE FOLLOWING NOMINEE IS SUBMITTED.
 - 1. LCPL JORGENSEN, R. L. 2420278/2532 - RTD APR70
 - 2. CLASS CONVENING DATE 20APRIL69.
 - 3. STUDENTS WILL REPORT TO 3RD ENGINEERS BN. CP, QUANG TRI COMBAT BASE NOT LATER THAN 1600 ONE DAY PRIOR TO CLASS CONVENING DATE.
 - 4. MESS AND BILLETING WILL BE PROVIDED BY 3RD ENGR. BN. STUDENTS MUST PROVIDE OWN MESS GEAR AND ONE BLANKET.
 - 5. SCHOOL IS OF 3 DAYS DURATION.

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY LTCOL J. W. WOOD

RELEASED BY ROUTINE 110530Z APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

Has Been Sent

BT
UNCLAS E F T O

VIETNAMESE AWARDS

1. 1ST ARVN INF DIV. AUTH GALLANTRY CROSSES TO FOURTH MARINES FOR FEB 1969 TOTAL 23 SILVER AND 46 BRONZE. ADDRESSEE QUOTAS AS FOLLOWS:

	SILVER	BRONZE
FIRST BATTALION	7	14
SECOND BATTALION	8	15
THIRD BATTALION	7	14

2. PERSONNEL IN GRADE LTCOL AND BELOW, BOTH OFF AND ENL, WHO HAVE PERFORMED ACTS OF HEROISM DURING FEB 1969 ARE ELIGIBLE.

3. INSURE AWARD FORM COMPLETED IN FULL ON ORIGINAL AND 3 COPIES AND TRANSLATION IS ACCOMPLISHED PRIOR TO FWD THIS HDQ.

4. RECOMMENDATIONS NOT REACHING THIS HDQ. PRIOR TO 220800 APR69 WILL RESULT IN QUOTAS BEING REALLOCATED.

BT

CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE****Has Been Sent**

DRAFTED BY MSgt J. D. RICHARDSON JR.

RELEASED BY J. X. [Signature]IMMEDIATE 11/2152 APRIL 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIVBT
CONFIDENTIAL

ATTN: G-3 TRAINING

SCOUT SNIPER SCHOOL

A. DIVO 1510.5

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE (A), THE FOLLOWING NOMINEES
ARE SUBMITTED:

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>SER. NO.</u>	<u>MOS</u>	<u>RTD</u>	<u>RUC</u>
PFC	LEWISLEY S. J.	2474205	8541	APR70	13151
PFC	UPPERMAN J. W.	2459354	8541	APR70	13151
PFC	KRAATZ G. W.	2485128	8541	MAR70	13151
PFC	BARRACANO R. R.	2415568	8541	MAR70	13151

2. ORDERS WILL BE PROVIDED BY PARENT UNIT. STUDENTS WILL
REPORT TO NCOIC 3d MARINE DIVISION SNCO COMBAT LEADERSHIP
SCHOOL, HEADQUARTERS BATTALION, QUANG TRI PRIOR TO 1600 ON
27 APRIL 69.

3. DURATION OF SCHOOL IS ABOUT 6 DAYS.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY SSGT C. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY *R. X. on O. K.*

ROUTINE 170515Z APR69

FROM: FOURTH IARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH IARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH IARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH IARINES

Has Been Sent

BT
UNCLAS E F T O

A. DIVO P3000.1E, PARAGRAPH 507

1. RECOMMEND TURN IN OF NBC EQUIPMENT TO FIDG IN
ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE (A).

2. UNITS WHO DO NOT PROCESS THE REQUIRED NBC EQUIPMENT
WILL HAVE IT ON REQUISITION.

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

IMPARTIAL IN THE A. G. 10 LITON

RECEIVED BY

ROUTINE 121000Z APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: COG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOMEL

BT
SECRET

Has Been Sent

copy 4 of 8 copies.

1. ARCLIGHT QT 8427 BDA 696623 TO 702632 TO 722606 TO 725616.
2. TROT ENTERED BY D & G 1ST BN, 4TH MAR C.O. 170800 TO 171600H
AND A TIME OF 180800, 182600H. VR BY BIG SHOT-2 171500H TO
171600H.
3. NEG. EN.
4. NEG. EN.
5. NEG. PRIOR KNOWLEDGE.
6. NEG. EVIDENCE OF EVASIVE TACTICS.
7. NEG. EN. STRUCTURE DAM'D.
8. NEG. EN. CACHE DAM'D.
9. NEG. DEFENSE POS. DAM'D.
10. NEG. TRANS NETWORK DAM'D.
11. NEG. EN. KILLED.
12. NEG. NON-COMBATANTS KILLED.
13. NEG. MATERIAL OBT'D.
14. NEG. SEC. EXP.
15. 100% COVERED BY GROUND OP.
16. CP'S OF 3-5 CRATERS IN 200M SQUARE. CRATERS SPACED 100
TO 150M APART. 100% SUBSURFACE DET.
17. NEG. GEN.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

18. ROUTING TO MOUNTAINOUS TERRAIN WITH THICK PRIMARY AND SECONDARY VEGETATION. 4-10M HIGH CRATERS 10M IN DIAMETER AND 30M DEEP. COMPLETE DESTRUCTION OF VEGETATION 30M DIAMETER/CRATER AND SMALL TREES AND FOLIAGE UP TO 50M DIAMETER/CRATER.

19. NEG. PSY EFFECT.

20. NEG. MI. FI GROUND OP.

21. NEG. INFO.

22. NEG. PHOTO.

GP-1
BT

SECRET

SECRET

SHOVE COC	
OP CHIEF	<i>on</i>
G-3 W.O.	<i>M</i>
G-2 W.O.	<i>JH</i>
DPO	<i>←</i>
APO	
ACTION	

MAY 55555
 220000Z APR 69
 FM FOURTH MARINES
 TO THIRD RECON BN
 INFO TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 FEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
 BT

SECRET LINDIS
 RECON SUPPORT REQUEST

1. CONTINGENT UPON APPROVAL CG THIRD MARDIV/ SECOND BN
 FOURTH MARINES WILL COMMENCE LIMITED OPERATIONS INTO
 THE DMZ ON ABOUT 25 APRIL 1969.

2. IT IS REQUESTED THAT YOU ATTACH ONE OFFICER AND THREE
 RECON TEAMS TO SECOND BN FOR THE DURATION OF THE OPER-
 ATION. THE OFFICER WOULD BE LOCATED AT THE BN CP IN
 A AND C POSITION BETWEEN THE DEPLOYED TEAMS AND THE
 CG, 2D BN FOURTH MARINES. THE THREE TEAMS WOULD BE
 INDIVIDUALLY LOCATED WITH ECHO, FOX TROT, AND HOTEL
 COMPANIES AT AT POSITIONS ON THE SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF THE
 DMZ. TEAMS WOULD THEN BE DIRECTED BY CG, 2D BN FOURTH

220040Z APR 69

C-3

2000

PAGE TWO RUMHUP2003 SECRET LINDIS
 MARINES VIA THE OFFICER RECON REP AT HIS POSITION
 TO CONDUCT WALKIN DMZ PATROLS. ALL TEAMS WOULD RETURN
 TO THEIR RESPECTIVE LAUNCH SITES AT THE COMPLETION
 OF THEIR PATROL TO AWAIT A SUBSEQUENT MISSION.
 3. PLEASE ADVISE ASAP.

SP-3
 BT

82

9

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DELETED BY SSGT H. D. CARTER

RELEASED BY

LD Pason

IMMEDIATE 231256Z APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-3 TRAINING)

IMMEDIATE

BT
UNCLAS EFTO

BOOBY TRAPS AND LAND LINE WARFARE SCHOOL QUOTAS FOR
FOURTH QUARTER FEBRUARY 1969

A. DIVO P 1500.2

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE (A), THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS SUBMITTED.

L/CPL JORGESIN R. A. 2420278 - RFD APR70

2. CLASS COMMENCING DATE 11 MAY 69

3. STUDENTS WILL REPORT TO 3RD BATTALIONS BN. CG, QUANG TRI COMBAT BASE NOT LATER THAN 1600 ONE DAY PRIOR TO CLASS COMMENCING DATE.

4. MESS AND SLEEPING BAGS BE PROVIDED BY 3RD BATTAL BN. STUDENTS MUST PROVIDE OWN MESS CHAIR AND ONE BLANKET.

5. SCHOOL IS OF 3 DAYS DURATION

6. HQ, FOURTH MARINES WILL PROVIDE ORDERS

BT

CEN 1467

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY SSGT H. D. CARTER

RELEASED BY

KA Russon

IMMEDIATE

IMMEDIATE 23/2552 APR 69

FROM: FOURTH LANTIERLS
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-3 TRAINING)

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

ORGANIC ACCOUNTING SCHOOL (ENL.)

A. THIRD MARDIV REF. LETTER DATED 8 MAR 69

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE (A), THE FOLLOWING NOMINEE
IS SUBMITTED.

PFC TACK, J. R. 2434235-3041 RTD DEC 69

2. 3D MARDIV PROVIDES TRAVEL ORDERS DIRECTING STUDENTS
TO REPORT TO CAMP BROOKS, FLC, BLDG 56, DA HANG NOT LATER
THAN 1600 ON CLASS REPORTING DATE.

3. STUDENTS ARRIVING FOR SCHOOL WILL BRING T/O WEAPON
WITH NORMAL EQUIPMENT, BODY ARMOR, HELMET, LESS GEAR
AND CLOTHING FOR 6 DAYS WITH A LOCK.

4. CLASS CONVENING 4 MAY 1969

GP-4
BT

CCN 1466

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY SSGT H. D. CARTER

RELEASED BY FRUSION

IMMEDIATE

IMMEDIATE 231257Z APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-3 TRAINING)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TELETYPE TRAINING SCHOOL FOR FOURTH QUARTER FEBRUARY 69

A. CG, MFPAC (FID) MSG 200456Z FEB 69 (NOTAL)

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE (A), THE FOLLOWING NOTICE IS SUBMITTED.

SCT. FUENTES, A. 2300309 RFD - NOV69 SECRET CLEARANCE

2. CLASS REPORTING DATE 20 MAY 69

3. TELETYPE TRAINING - PHILIPPINES - 30 DAYS: STUDENTS

WILL REPORT TO CG, NAVCRUSTA, PHILIPPINES, BDC 7401

TELEPHONE MR-76-5111. SECRET CLEARANCE REQUIRED. ALL

STUDENTS WILL REPORT TO THE SCHOOL WITH RECORD BOOKS

HEALTH/DENTAL RECORD AND PAY RECORD.

4. TRAVEL ORDERS WILL BE PROVIDED BY CG, THE MARINES.

GP-4

BT

CCN 1468

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY SSCT H. D. CARTER

RELEASED BY

KD Russem

IMMEDIATE 231250Z APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-3 TRAINING)

IMMEDIATE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

MEMORANDUM (INSTED) FOR FOURTH QUARTER FEBRUARY 69

(A.) CG, MFPAC (FID) MSG 200456Z FEB69 (MORAT)

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE (A) THE FOLLOWING
NOTICE IS SUBMITTED.

L/CPL SIMONS, R. A. 2451319-0351-EMD NOV69

2. CLASS CONVENING DATE 26 MAY 69

3. STUDENTS WILL REPORT TO CO, SCHOOL AND RANGE COMPANY
BLDG 2382, CAMP HANSEN, NLT 1200 ON REPORTING DATE.

4. STUDENTS WILL REPORT WITH SERVICE RECORD BOOK, HEALTH/
DENTAL RECORD, PAY RECORD, TRAVEL ORDERS WILL BE PROVIDED
BY THIS HEADQUARTERS.

GP-4

BT

CCN 1469

GP 4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DIRECTOR OF CAPT. R. S. HUSKON

TO: AFHQ

J.S. Carson

AFHQ 231455Z APR69

INFO: COM ARMY GENEAL, FOURTH ARMY
HQ: CG, THIRD ARMY

BT
UNCLAS E F T O

IMMEDIATE

LANGUAGE IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION OF HIGH

INTENSITY LANGUAGE TRAINING (HILT) PROGRAM

- A. CG, III MAF 130152Z APR69
- B. CG, THIRD ARMY 191510Z

1. IN ANSWER TO REF. B, NO BILLOTS ARE UTILIZING LINGUISTS
OTHER THAN INT, OR IT TRAINING.
2. THE ARVN INTERPRETER PROGRAM PROJECT OFFICER WOULD
REQUIRE LINGUIST TRAINING.
3. CURRENTLY, THERE IS NEGATIVE PERSONNEL WITH HILT
QUALIFICATIONS IN HQ COMPANY, 4TH MARINES.

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HBS

DRAFTED BY MSGT J. B. RICHARDSON

RELEASED BY *S. X. O. Oam*

IMMEDIATE *250710Z* APR69

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD LARIV

BT
U N C L A S

IMMEDIATE

A. THIRD LARIV MSG 240620 APRIL 69

1. INFORMATION FURNISHED ON FOURTH MARINE LSG 231455Z

APRIL 69

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCNEITHA

RELEASED BY *S. J. ...*

IMMEDIATE 271030Z APR 69

ARS

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
SECRET

COPY 6 OF 6 COPIES

TASK ORGANIZATION

A. CG, 3d LAR DIV MSG 261240Z DEC 68

1. LAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>
4TH MARINES	FSB NEVILLE	2/9
DET HQCO	QUANG TRI	3/43
DET HQCO	VCB	13/103
DET HQCO (SS)	0/1/4 XD 698623	0/4
	0/2/4 FSB NEVILLE	0/2
	0/2/4 XD 847633	0/2
	1/3/4 FSB HUS HILL	0/2
	1/3/4 XD 946630	0/2
	CUA VIET	0/10
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES	FSB GREENE	3/45
H & S CO.	VCB	7/147
H & S CO.	QUANG TRI	4/71
A CO.	FSB GREENE	3/147
A CO.	VCB	0/6
A CO.	QUANG TRI	1/43
B CO.	XD 722642	6/148

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>
B CO.	VCB	0/39
B CO.	QUANG TRI	1/21
C CO.	XD 698623	4/129
C CO.	VCB	0/21
C CO.	QUANG TRI	2/45
D CO.	XD 701634	4/136
D CO.	VCB	1/31
D CO.	QUANG TRI	0/28
2ND BN, 4TH MARINES	XD 802634	4/142
H & S CO.	FSB NEVILLE	3/47
H & S CO.	VCB	7/100
H & S CO.	QUANG TRI	5/196
E CO.	XD 805641	3/86
E CO.	XD 793620	1/34
E CO.	VCB	0/32
E CO.	QUANG TRI	0/23
F CO.	XD 847633	3/110
F CO.	VCB	0/39
F CO.	QUANG TRI	1/23
G CO.	FSB NEVILLE	2/129
G CO.	VCB	0/21
G CO.	QUANG TRI	0/17
H CO.	XD 815645	5/129
H CO.	VCB	0/33
H CO.	QUANG TRI	0/20
3d BN, 4TH MARINES	XD 946630	3/79

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>
H & S CO.	VCB	5/156
H & S CO.	QUANG TRI	5/59
I CO.	XD 911644	3/99
I CO.	XD 917657	1/34
I CO.	VCB	0/16
I CO.	QUANG TRI	1/5
K CO.	XD 932654	4/128
K CO.	VCB	0/22
K CO.	QUANG TRI	0/9
L CO.	FSB RUSSELL	3/100
L CO.	XD 912584	1/32
L CO.	VCB	0/13
L CO.	QUANG TRI	1/7
M CO.	XD 946630	2/65
M CO.	XD 962648	1/30
N CO.	XD 945624	1/34
N CO.	VCB	0/11
N CO.	QUANG TRI	0/7
<u>DIRECT SUPPORT</u>		
3RD BN, 12TH MARINES	VCB	49/611
6 105 HOWTOW	FSB GREENE	
6 105 HOWTOW	FSB RUSSELL	
6 105 HOWTOW	FSB NEVILLE	
4 155 HOWTOW	FSB GREENE	
DET 3RD REGAN BN	VCB	0/1
DET HQ BN (POSTAL)	VCB	0/3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLT. 17TH ITT

A CO. 3RD INGR BN

A/1/4

C/1/4

D/1/4

E/2/4

F/2/4

G/2/4

H/2/4

I/3/4

K/3/4

L/3/4

M/3/4

DET 3RD SP BN

A/1/4

E/2/4

F/2/4

G/2/4

H/2/4

I/3/4

K/3/4

L/3/4

M/3/4

SCOUT DOG TEAMS

L/4

B/1/4

VCB

VCB

FSB GRIMME

XD 698623

XD 701634

XD 805641

XD 847633

FSB NEVILLE

XD 815646

XD 911644

XD 932654

FSB HUSSELL

XD 946630

FSB GRIMME

XD 805641

XD 847633

FSB NEVILLE

XD 815645

XD 911644

XD 932654

FSB HUSSELL

XD 946630

VCB

XD 722642

STRENGTH

1/2

1/26

0/3

0/3

0/3

0/3

0/2

0/8

0/1

0/3

0/3

0/3

0/3

0/8

0/2

0/2

0/2

0/2

0/2

0/2

0/2

0/2

0/2

0/1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT

D/1/4

L/3/4

GP-4
BT.

LOCATION

XD 701634

FSD HAS ELL

STRENGTH

0/1

0/1

SECRET
NO FORN DISSEM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFTED BY: D.J. DEJEAN

RELEASED BY *q + mlaw*

PRIORITY 280640Z APR 69

FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV
INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

PRIORITY

BT

SECRET

SENSORS (ATTN: G-2)

copy 4 of 5 copies.

1. THAT PORTION OF THE PLANNED DIVISION AO BETWEEN THE FOURTH MARINES WEST FLANK AND THE LAOTIAN BORDER IS CONSIDERED TOO LARGE TO BE EFFECTIVELY MONITORED BY PRESENT GROUND RECONNAISSANCE ASSETS AND PRESENTLY ACTIVE SENSOR DEVICES.
2. IT IS REQUESTED THAT ALL AVENUES OF APPROACH FROM LAOS TO THE FOURTH MARINES WESTERN FLANK BE SEEDED WITH SENSOR DEVICES. THE PRESENT DISPOSITIONS OF ENEMY FORCES IN THE LAOTIAN SANCTUARY REQUIRE PRIORITY CONSIDERATION BE GIVEN TO THIS REQUEST.

GP-3

BT

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTED BY MSGT J. B. RICHARDSON JR.

RELEASED BY S. X. - [Signature]

IMMEDIATE 30 0930Z APRIL 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

BT

UNCLAS EFTO

A. CG, THIRD MARDIV MSG 260536Z APR 69

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (A) THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS
FURNISHED.

2. THERE ARE NO COMMERCIAL GENERATORS BEING USED BY THIS UNIT
AT PRESENT.

3. LCPL CROSSLEY, H. E. 2439112/2511 OCT 69, LCPL BENNET, R. S.
2384587 2511 NOV 69. SCHOOL TRAINED AND LICENSED AT NSA DANANG
6 APRIL 69.

BT

CCN 1946

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET**FLASH**

DRAFTED BY CAPT R. G. HOLLIDAY

RELEASED BY *gmm*FLASH 29 12 15 APR 69FROM: CO, FOURTH LAR TS
TO: COC, THIRD LAR DIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

SECRET

COPY 5 OF 8 COPIES

ARGLIGHT

1. TARGETS TA-29-217 AND TA-29-218 ARE CLEARED FOR STRIKE
2. INTELLIGENCE AVAILABLE IS AS FOLLOWS:

- A. TA-29-217 XD 632636, XD 639633, XD 618611, XD 626607
 1. XD 627612 - 3 FRESH 50CAL POSITIONS - 28 APR 69
 2. XD 628619 - BUNKER COMPLEX ALONG ROAD - 15 APR 69
 3. XD 623626 - SUPPLY AREA - 10 JAN 69
 4. XD 625612 - BUNKER COMPLEX - 22 MAR 69
 5. XD 632619 - BRIDGE - 21 FEB 69
 6. XD 628628 - AA/AW PSN - 24 MAR 69
 7. XD 632631 - BASE AREA - JUNCTION OF ACTIVE TRAILS AND ROADS
- B. TA-29-218 XD 647576, XD 651567, XD 667574, XD 664582
 1. XD 666574 - 50 BKS - 4 MAR 69
 2. XD 657581 - DEFENSIVE POSITION - DEC 68
 3. XD 663578 - ACT ITR PSN - 3 FEB 69
 4. XD 667574 - ACT ITR PSN - 3 FEB 69
 5. XD 667579 - ACT ITR PSN - 15 MAR 69
 6. XD 651574 - ITR PSN - 23 FEB 69
 7. XD 658570 - AA/AW PSN - 1968
 8. XD 658574 - ITR PSN - DEC 1968
 9. XD 661580 - ITR PSN - DEC 1968
 10. XD 657581 - 20 FIGHTING HOLES - NOV 68

3. VALIDITY OF TA-29-217 AND TA-29-218 IS 102400H LAY 69

4. THERE ARE NO FRIENDLY TROOPS WITHIN 3 KM OF TGT BOXES. NO KNOWN COMBATANTS, RELIGIOUS SHRINES OR NATIONAL MONUMENTS WITHIN 1 KM OF TGT BOXES. ALL STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN ABANDONED DESTROYED OR CONVERTED TO VC/VA USE.

GP-4
BT**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT K. S. RUSSOM

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ APRIL 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 01 ~~0001~~ 1969

1. 1/4(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN PURPLE MARTIN AO. LIFT CO.
"A" TO XD 772597 AND CP TO FSB GREEN. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVE-
MENT OF FSB GREEN. MOVE CO. "C" AND CO. "D" OVERLAND TO VICINITY
XD 680544 TO HELILIFT VIC. FSB GREEN.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVE-
MENT OF FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVE-
MENT OF FSB RUSSELL.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY
BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT
LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 9TH MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS
OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL. PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT TO GH/B FOR COMPLETION
OF FSB GREEN.

GP-4
BT

TAB (10)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT K. S. RUSSOM

RELEASED BY *S. J. M. [unclear]*

IMMEDIATE APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 02 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATION IN PURPLE MARTIN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENTS OF FSB ALPINE. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB ARGONNE. BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT 1/4 CP TO FSB GREENE AND CO'S "A", "D" AND "C" TO XD 772598 (VICINITY. of)
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE RECON OPERATIONS IN DESIGNATED AREA. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB RUSSELL.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO ~~FOURTH MARINES~~ OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AS AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE SUPPORT AS NEEDED FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREENE.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. I. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGINE BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

B T
 S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 03 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4(RHIN), CONTINUE OPERATION IN PURPLE MARTIN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENTS OF FSB ALPINE. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB ARCONNE. BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT 1/4 OF TO FSB GREENE AND CO'S "A" AND "D" TO VICINITY OF XD 772598. MOVE CO. "C" OVERLAND TO VICINITY XD 735615.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE RECON OPERATIONS IN DESIGNATED AREA. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB MUSKELL. HELILIFT ONE PLATOON OF CO. "I" TO LZ KNIPTON XD 892572.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGINE BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SLEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AS AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE SUPPORT AS NEEDED FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREENE.

GP-4
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT K. S. RUSSOM

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 04 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATION IN PURPLE MARTIN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB ALPINE. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB ARGONNE. MOVE ONE COMPANY OVERLAND TO VICINITY XD 720610 AND MOVE ONE COMPANY OVERLAND TO VICINITY XD 692541. MOVE CO. C OVERLAND TO VICINITY XD 735615.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE RECON OPERATIONS IN DESIGNATED AREA. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB RUSSELL. MOVE ONE PLATOON OF CO. "L" OVERLAND TO LZ KRYPTON VICINITY XD 892572.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AS AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE SUPPORT AS NEEDED FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREENE.

CP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT K. S. RUSSOM

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 05 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATION IN PURPLE MARTIN AO. CONTINUE
DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB ALPINE. *and improvement* CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB
Greene ARGONNE. MOVE ONE COMPANY OVERLAND TO VICINITY XD 720610. ~~EN~~
PREPARED TO HELILIFT CO. "A" TO VICINITY XD 772597. MOVE CO. "O"
OVERLAND TO VICINITY XD 735615.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT
OF FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE RECON OPERATIONS IN
DESIGNATED AREA. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB RUSSELL.
MOVE ONE PLATOON OF CO. "L" OVERLAND TO LZ KRYPTON VICINITY
XD 892572.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES
OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON
WITH 9TH MARINES AS AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE SUPPORT AS NEEDED FOR
COMPLETION OF FSB GREENE.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT K. S. RUSSOM

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 06 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4(REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION IN PURPLE MARTIN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB ALPINE. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB GREENE. MOVE ONE COMPANY OVERLAND TO VICINITY XD 720610. MOVE CO. "A" OVERLAND TO FSB GREENE. MOVE CO. "C" OVERLAND TO VICINITY XD 735615.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE RECON OPERATIONS IN DESIGNATED AREA. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB RUSSELL. MOVE ONE PLATOON OF CO. "L" OVERLAND TO LZ KRYPTON VICINITY XD 892572.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AS AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE SUPPORT AS NEEDED FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREENE.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT K. S. RUSSOM

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
S E C R E T

FRAF ORDER FOR 07 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4(REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION IN PURPLE MARTIN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB ALPINE. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB GREENE. MOVE ONE COMPANY OVERLAND TO VICINITY XD 720610. MOVE CO. "A" OVERLAND TO FSB GREENE. MOVE CO. "C" OVERLAND TO VICINITY XD 735615.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE RECON OPERATIONS IN DESIGNATED AREA. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB RUSSELL. MOVE ONE PLATOON OF CO. "L" OVERLAND TO KRYPTON VICINITY XD 892572.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AS AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE SUPPORT AS NEEDED FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREENE.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 08 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATION IN PURPLE MARTIN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB ALPINE. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB GREENE. MOVE ONE COMPANY OVERLAND TO VICINITY XD 720610. MOVE CO. "A" OVERLAND TO FSB GREENE.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE RECON OPERATIONS IN DESIGNATED AREA. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB RUSSELL.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES IS AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE SUPPORT AS NEEDED FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREENE.

GP-1
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 09 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATION IN PURPLE MARTIN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB ALPINE. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB GREENE. MOVE ONE COMPANY OVERLAND TO VICINITY XD 720610. MOVE CO. "A" OVERLAND TO FSB GREENE.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE RECON OPERATIONS IN DESIGNATED AREA. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB RUSSELL.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES IS AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE SUPPORT AS NEEDED FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREENE.

GP-14
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 10 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN PURPLE MARTIN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB ALPINE AND FSB GREENE.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILL. BE PREPARED TO COMMENCE OPERATIONS INTO THE DMZ ON ORDER.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE RECON OPERATIONS IN DESIGNATED AREA. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB RUSSELL. BE PREPARED TO TERMINATE OPERATIONS IN THE DMZ AND COMMENCE CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON THE HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF THE DMZ ON ORDER.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES ~~IS~~ AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE SUPPORT AS ^{required} NEEDED FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREENE. BE PREPARED TO ASSIST 3/4 IN CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON ORDER.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 11 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4(RUEH), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN PURPLE MARTIN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB GREENE.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE. BE PREPARED TO COMMENCE OPERATIONS INTO THE IMZ ON ORDER.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE RECON OPERATIONS IN DESIGNATED AREA. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB RUSSELL. BE PREPARED TO TERMINATE OPERATIONS IN THE IMZ AND COMMENCE CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON THE HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF THE IMZ ON ORDER.
4. CO.A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINE AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREENE. BE PREPARED TO ASSIST 3/4 IN CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON ORDER.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 12 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4(RETN), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB ALPINE AND FSB GREENE.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE. BE PREPARED TO COMMENCE OPERATIONS INTO THE DMZ ON ORDER.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB RUSSELL. BE PREPARED TO TERMINATE OPERATIONS IN THE DMZ AND COMMENCE CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON THE HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF THE DMZ ON ORDER.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREENE. BE PREPARED TO ASSIST 3/4 IN CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON ORDER.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA RELEASED BY _____

FILE DATE _____ APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CG, A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
SECRET

FMAG ORDER FOR 13 APRIL 1969

1. 1/A (BTH), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB ALPINE AND FSB GREENE.
2. 2/A CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE. BE PREPARED TO COMMENCE OPERATIONS INTO THE REZ ON ORDER.
3. 3/A CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB HESSELL. BE PREPARED TO TERMINATE OPERATIONS IN THE REZ AND COMMENCE CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF THE REZ ON ORDER.
4. CG, A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINE AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREENE. BE PREPARED TO ASSIST 3/A IN CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON ORDER.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 14 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB ALPINE AND FSB GREENE.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE. BE PREPARED TO COMMENCE OPERATIONS INTO THE IMZ ON ORDER. DISPATCH A PLT. TO THE VICINITY OF XD 840553 IN ORDER TO BLOCK POSSIBLE RETROGRADE ROUTE OF ENEMY ROCKET UNIT.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB RUSSELL. BE PREPARED TO TERMINATE OPERATIONS IN THE IMZ AND COMMENCE CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF THE IMZ ON ORDER.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREENE. BE PREPARED TO ASSIST 3/4 IN CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON ORDER.

GP-41

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY h x m a n

IMMEDIATE 14 2350 H APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

GP/0108
22/484

016/484
EE/0316

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 15 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB ALPINE AND FSB GREENE.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE. BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE DMZ ON ORDER.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB RUSSELL. BE PREPARED TO TERMINATE OPERATIONS IN THE DMZ AND COMMENCE CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF THE DMZ ON ORDER.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREENE. BE PREPARED TO ASSIST 3/4 IN CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON ORDER.

BS/0237
484/2EB

TL/0130
484/2EB

MA/0105
22/484

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. K. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

INTERDATE _____ APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD INFANTRY BN.

INFO: CO, TACSONG HOTEL

BY
SECRET

FMAC ORDER FOR 16 APRIL 1969

1. 1/L (REDE), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF PSB ALPINE AND PSB GREENE.
2. 2/L CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF PSB REVELLE. BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE DMZ ON ORDER.
3. 3/L CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF PSB RUSSELL. BE PREPARED TO TERMINATE OPERATIONS IN THE DMZ AND COMMENCE CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF DMZ ON ORDER.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD INFANTRY BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SLEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 2ND MARINES AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED FOR COMPLETION OF PSB GREENE. BE PREPARED TO ASSIST 3/L IN CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON ORDER.

OP-4
BY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 17 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB ALPINE AND FSB GREENE. CHECK AREA OF RECENT ANGLIGHT BETWEEN COORDINATES 696623, 702632, 721606 AND 725616 AND CONDUCT DAMAGE ASSESSMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH CG, TFM MSG 150050 JUNE68 BY 190600H.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE. BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE IZ ON ORDER.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB MUSSELL. BE PREPARED TO TERMINATE OPERATIONS IN THE IZ AND COMMENCE CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF IZ ON ORDER.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREENE. BE PREPARED TO ASSIST 3/4 IN CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON ORDER.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 7 2100 H APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
 SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 18 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB ALPINE AND FSB GREENE. CHECK AREA OF RECENT ARCLIGHT BETWEEN COORDINATES 696623, 702632, 721606 AND 725616 AND CONDUCT DAMAGE ASSESSMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH CG, TFM MSG 150050 JUNE68 BY 190600H.

2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE. BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE IMZ ON ORDER.

3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB RUSSELL. BE PREPARED TO TERMINATE OPERATIONS IN THE IMZ AND COMMENCE CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF IMZ ON ORDER.

4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREENE. BE PREPARED TO ASSIST 3/4 IN CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON ORDER.

GP-1
 BT

BP/2301
 484/2EB

65/2327
 484/2EB

2300/TL
 484/2EB

MH/2300
 484/2EB

EE/0226
 4675/CEA

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 19 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4 (RUEH), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF PSB ALPINE AND PSB GREENE. CHECK AREA OF RECENT ABOLITION BETWEEN COORDINATES 696623, 702632, 721606 AND 725616 AND CONDUCT DAMAGE ASSESSMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH CG, TFH MSG 150050 JUNE68 BY 190600H
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF PSB DEWILL. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS INTO THE DMZ ON ORDER.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF PSB DEWILL. BE PREPARED TO TERMINATE OPERATIONS IN THE DMZ AND EXPEDIENT CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF DMZ ON ORDER.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 2ND MARINES AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED FOR COMPLETION OF PSB GREENE. BE PREPARED TO ASSIST 3/4 IN CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON ORDER.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

FILED BY MAJ G. X. MCKINNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 20 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4(BEIN), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB ALPINE AND FSB GREENE.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS INTO THE DMZ ON ORDER.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB RUSSELL. BE PREPARED TO TERMINATE OPERATIONS IN THE DMZ AND COMMENCE CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF DMZ ON ORDER.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SLEEP TANKS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREENE. BE PREPARED TO ASSIST 3/4 IN CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON ORDER.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE 201849H APR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR ²¹ APRIL69

1. 1/4(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB ALPINE AND FSB GREENE.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB DEVIL. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS INTO THE DMZ ON ORDER.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB RUSSELL. BE PREPARED TO TERMINATE OPERATIONS IN THE DMZ AND COMMENCE CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ONE HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF DMZ ON ORDER.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREENE. BE PREPARED TO ASSIST 3/4 IN CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON ORDER.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. K. HENDERSON

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), THIRD BNR BN.

INFO: CO, TASK FORCE BOMEL

BT
 S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR ²² APRIL 1969

1. 1/A(BNIN), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FOB ALPINE AND FOB GIBBER.
2. 2/A CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FOB NEVILLE. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS INTO THE IREZ ON ORDER.
3. 3/A CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FOB HODGELL. BE PREPARED TO RESUME OPERATIONS IN THE IREZ AND EXPEDITE CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF IREZ ON ORDER.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD BNR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TROOPS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED. CONTINUE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED FOR COMPLETION OF FOB GREENE. BE PREPARED TO ASSIST 3/A IN CONSTRUCTION OF HLZ'S ON GRIST.

GP-4
 BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 23 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4(RRN) CONTINUE LIMITED OPERATIONS IN AO. COMMENCE CLOSING OF FSB GREENE. COMMENCE MOVEMENT OF ONE COMPANY TO LZ PREPARATORY TO RELIEVING COMPANY 1/3/9 AT FSB ALPINE. BE PREPARED TO RETROGRADE BATTALION MINUS ONE COMPANY AT FSB ALPINE TO VCB ON ORDER.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. COMMENCE MOVEMENT OF UNITS TO THE SOUTH AWAY FROM THE IMZ. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. COMPLETE HLZ'S CURRENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION AND MOVE UNITS TO THE SOUTH AWAY FROM THE IMZ. TERMINATE ALL OPERATIONS INTO THE IMZ.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED.

OP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY 8xmon

IMMEDIATE 231825 ¹¹ APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 24 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4 (REIN) CONTINUE LIMITED OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE
REDEGRADE OF SUPPLIES PREPARATORY TO CLOSING OF FSB GREENE.
BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT ONE COMPANY TO FSB ALPINE AND HELILIFT
L/3/9 TO VCB ON ORDER.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. COMMENCE MOVEMENT OF
UNITS TO THE SOUTH AWAY FROM THE IMZ. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND
IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. COMPLETE LZ'S CURRENTLY
UNDER CONSTRUCTION. CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE IMZ.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES
OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON
WITH FOURTH MARINES AUTHORIZED.

GP-4
BT

HCS/48.9
BP/1900

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MUKHUNA

RELEASED BY _____

INTERSTATE _____ APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), THIRD BNR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
 S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 25 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4(BNIN) CONTINUE LIMITED OPERATIONS IN AO. COMMENCE
 RETROGRADE OF SUPPLIES FROM FSB ALPINE, PREPARATORY TO
 EVACUATING FSB ALPINE ON 26 APRIL 1969
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE MOVEMENT OF UNITS TO THE SOUTH
 AWAY FROM THE ENCL. CONTINUE REPAIRS AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEWILL.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. COMPLETE LZ'S CURRENTLY
 UNDER CONSTRUCTION. CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE JOC
4. CO. A(-), 3RD BNR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES
 OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON
 WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED.

GP-4
 BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. I. MORENO

RELEASED BY _____

DISSEMINATE _____

APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGINE BN.

INFO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 26 APRIL 1969

1. 1/A (NIN) CONTINUE LIMITED OPERATIONS IN AO. CLOSE

FEB ALPINE.

2. 2/A CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE MOVEMENT OF UNITS TO THE SOUTH AWAY FROM THE DMZ. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FEB NEVILLE.

3. 3/A CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. COMPLETE LE'S CURRENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION. CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE DMZ.

4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGINE BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED.

OP-1

BT

DRAFTED BY PAJ O. I. MORENO

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____ APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), THIRD BN BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE BOTE

BT
 S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 27 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4(BNIN) CONTINUE LIMITED OPERATIONS IN AO. HELILIFT ONE COMPANY TO VGB.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE MOVEMENT OF UNITS TO THE SOUTH AWAY FROM THE DMZ. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB REVILLE.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. COMPLETE LZ'S CURRENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION. CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE DMZ.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD BN BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED

END

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. I. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY _____

IMMEDIATE _____

APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 28 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4 (REIN) HELILIFT TWO COMPANIES TO VGB. CONTINUE DEFENCE OF FSB GREENE. MOVE TWO COMPANIES FROM VGB TO CUA VIET BY MOTOR VEHICLE.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AG. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. COMPLETE LZ'S CURRENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION. CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE DMZ.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. HODENNA

RELEASED BY _____

DATE: _____ APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
CO. A(-), THIRD INCR BN.

INFO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
SECRET

FRAG ORDER FOR 29 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4 EVACUATE FSB CREANE
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. COMPLETE LZ'S CURRENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION. CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE INZ.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD INCR BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. E. HODGKINS

RELEASED BY _____

DISSEMINATE _____

APR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGINE BN.

INFO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT
 S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER FOR 30 APRIL 1969

1. 1/4(-) MOVE TO THE CUA VIET AREA BY MOTOR VEHICLE.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE I.E. CONSTRUCTION. CONTINUE OPERATIONS INTO THE DML.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGINE BN., CONTINUE SUPPORT TO FOURTH MARINES OPERATIONS. PROVIDE ROAD SWEET TEAMS AS REQUIRED, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 9TH MARINES AUTHORIZED.

BT
 7